

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Subcommittee on Power Upgrades

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, January 17, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1397

Pages 1-309

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

ACRS OFFICE COPY
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

TR04

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

January 17, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on January 17, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

SUBCOMMITTEE ON POWER UPRATES

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

JANUARY 17, 2007

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-
2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Mario V.
Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MARIO V. BONACA, Chairman

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Member

J. SAM ARMIJO, Member

SANJOY BANERJEE, Member

MICHAEL CORRADINI, Member

THOMAS S. KRESS, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS/ACNW STAFF:

2 RALPH CARUSO, Designated Federal Official

3

4 PANELISTS:

5 ASHOK BHATNAGAR, Senior VP, TVA

6 ALAN BILANIN, CDI

7 BOB BRYAN, TVA

8 BILL CROUCH, BFN Licensing Manager, TVA

9 RICK CUTSINGER, TVA

10 RICH DeLONG, TVA

11 BILL EBERLEY, TVA

12 TONY ELMS, Manager of Operations, TVA

13 BILL MIMS, TVA

14 DAN PAPPONE, GE

15 ROBERT PHILLIPS, TVA

16 JOE VALENTE, Engineering Manager, TVA

17 J.D. WOLCOTT, EPU Project Engineer, TVA

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NRC STAFF:

EVA BROWN, NRR

GANESH CHERUVENKI, Vessels and Internals,

Integrity Branch

J.E. DYER, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

GEORGE GEORGIEV, Piping and NDE Branch

MICHELLE HART, Accident Dose Branch

RICHARD LOBEL

KAMAL MANOLY

KAMISHAN MARTIN, Operator Licensing & Human

Performance Branch

MATTHEW MITCHELL

ROGER PEDERSEN

MARK RUBIN

THOMAS SCARBROUGH, Component Performance and

Testing

MARTIN STUTZKE, PRA Licensing Branch A

MATT YODER, SG Tube Integrity & Chemical

Engineering Branch

CHENG-TH WU, Engineering Mechanics Branch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I-N-D-E-X

1		
2		Page
3	Mechanical/Electrical Engineering	4
4	Source Term, Radiological Consequences	113
5	and Health Physics	
6	Engineering Mechanics and Steam Dryers	130
7	Three Unit Staffing, Human Performance and	195
8	Operator Training	
9	Risk and Human Performance	243
10	Staff Conclusion and Summary	288
11	Discussion	291

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. Good
4 morning. So we get back into session and the next
5 item on our agenda is Materials and Chemical
6 Engineering and good morning.

7 MS. BROWN: Good morning. Excellent.
8 Section 2.1 of the staff's safety evaluation addresses
9 topics related to the reactor vessel, the internals
10 and the reactor coolant boundary. For these topics
11 the review at 120 percent is bounding for the 105 and
12 is therefore applicable to all units. We should also
13 note that the scope of some of these issues include
14 evaluation through the extending operating period
15 approved in the license renewal.

16 And just here looking for the
17 presentation, we're in Materials and Chemical
18 Engineering, Safety Evaluation Section 2.1.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now you're talking about
20 Unit 1 and when you're talking about applicability to
21 Units 2 and 3, you're making a presumption that all
22 the materials are the same, the components are the
23 same. Could you expand on that?

24 MR. CHERUVENKI: Yes. This is Ganesh
25 Cheruvenki, Materials Branch. Unit 1 reactor vessel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 components, Units 1 and 2 and 3 are pretty much the
2 same and the evaluation that was done under license
3 renewal which is more bounding is applicable for the
4 current application for the EPU for Unit 1 also.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I can understand on the
6 vessel and the internals but do you have any other --

7 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I don't understand
8 the vessel.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What?

10 MEMBER POWERS: I don't understand how the
11 vessels could be similar. I mean clearly three must
12 have been manufactured substantially later than one
13 and two.

14 MS. BROWN: Bill, do you guys have any
15 comments regarding the materials for the vessel?

16 MR. PHILLIPS: No problem, yes. Robert
17 Phillips, TVA. Could you repeat the question please?

18 MEMBER POWERS: I can't understand how the
19 vessel materials for one and two could be the same as
20 three or very close to the same. I just assumed they
21 were manufactured in different eras.

22 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes sir, they were. The
23 Unit 1 was manufactured at the B&W plant in Alberta
24 and 2 and 3 were contracted out to a company in Japan.
25 So you're correct, but they were -- All three of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are codified, but they are similar but not identical.

2 MEMBER POWERS: And I'm told by the people
3 that insist on researching these sections at nauseam
4 that small trace differences in levels of alloying
5 agent and copper and things like that make a big
6 difference in their susceptibility to embrittlement.

7 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes sir, that's correct.

8 MEMBER POWERS: So how do we then infer
9 from two and three anything about one?

10 MR. MITCHELL: If I can interject. This
11 is Matthew Mitchell and I'm the Chief of the Vessels
12 and Internals Branch in NRR. You're correct that
13 there are trace element differences between the
14 vessels, but those differences are known between the
15 composition of the Unit 1 materials and the Unit 2
16 materials and the Unit 3 materials.

17 When we say that the materials are
18 similar, they are sort of the same class of material.
19 They're low alloy steel --

20 MEMBER POWERS: They're pressure vessel
21 steels.

22 MR. MITCHELL: They're pressure vessels.
23 Right.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. They're not going
25 to be that different.

1 MR. MITCHELL: Right. So the general
2 behavior is taken to be the same and our general
3 knowledge of the mechanisms is taken to be applicable
4 as long as we know the differences which are known and
5 categorized.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Now the guys that do heavy
7 section steel come in and tell me that, yes, we ought
8 to keep funding that research because there are all
9 these things they don't know.

10 MR. MITCHELL: The things that we
11 generally don't know in that particular area go out
12 for higher and higher fluence levels, levels that many
13 of the vessels have not yet seen. The BWRs tend to
14 not reach those levels anyway due to lower exposure.
15 So that's generally where our lack of knowledge occurs
16 is at higher and higher fluence levels.

17 MEMBER POWERS: So if we just built BWRs,
18 we wouldn't have to do all this heavy section steel
19 research.

20 PARTICIPANT: There you go.

21 MS. BROWN: In your words --

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I would add also that
23 many of the systems you listed there or to say the
24 system affected, again are they identical between
25 plants. You're looking at flow accelerated corrosion,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so you're talking about even secondized site piping.
2 Are they the same piping between Unit 1 and Unit 3?
3 I mean you have to say something to us to have us
4 accept that whatever it is you say this morning is
5 applicable also to Units 2 and 3.

6 MR. GEORGIEV: This is George Georgiev and
7 I did review the reactor coolant pressure system
8 piping and actually the Unit 1 is, the whole line has
9 been replaced with a better material approved by the
10 staff, low carbon NG type of materials, and is stated
11 in the safety evaluation that they have complied with
12 all staff positions for looking in the other areas
13 which might be susceptible to stress corrosion
14 cracking.

15 For Units 2 and 3, that is not the case.
16 They do have a basket of materials there. They have
17 unstabilized three or four stainless steel. They have
18 it placed in certain susceptible locations with the
19 corrosion resistant -- material.

20 (Several speaking at once.)

21 MR. GEORGIEV: And also the one that, not
22 the new material, they have used mitigated measures
23 that are approved by the staff, has been reviewed.
24 There is a lot of research and work on it and based on
25 that basis, we have concluded that there is a

1 reasonable assurance for the piping to do what it's
2 supposed to do during this operating.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Anyway, it seems to me
4 that we should proceed with the presentation. This is
5 a Unit 1 power uprate and then whenever we discuss
6 Units 2 and 3 the case will have to be made that the
7 materials are the same or similar, etc., and then the
8 applicability because I don't think we can cover
9 everything in broad brush and understanding the issues
10 of how the components are built and what material is
11 used there. So let's proceed.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just from my
13 understanding, your staff review you say covers not
14 only Unit 1 at 105 but Unit 1 at 120, Units 2 and 3 at
15 120. So today's discussion is strictly related to
16 Unit 1 at 105. You'll come back to us with 120 or
17 not?

18 MS. BROWN: It was not our intent to come
19 back to you on 120 unless you wanted us to. Because
20 of the staff's review, our methodology and approach
21 was similar and had already been completed when we
22 looked at the 105. So the staff is available to
23 answer any of these questions regarding similarity of
24 components and materials today if you would like.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: In fact, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewing everything at 120.

2 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: This topic.

4 MS. BROWN: For this topic.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's clear. I know it's
6 120. The point I'm making here is just by placing
7 (Cough.) front, Applicability Unit 1, Unit 1 at 120,
8 it doesn't count. It seems to me that you have a
9 burden as you go through to address the issues of
10 materials, what materials there are in different
11 piping or systems, etc., that you are covering under
12 this and why is it applicable to Units 2 and 3. If
13 you want to go through that, you can do that.
14 Otherwise, you can just come at the next meeting where
15 we will address 120 percent power for the three units
16 and say we already addressed that because the
17 representation is not sufficient like this.

18 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

20 (Off the record discussion.)

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mario, just to -- So
22 the way I interpret your comment which I would agree
23 with is we're only looking at Unit 1. We're only
24 looking at 105 and if we have questions about anything
25 with 2 and 3 that comes at a later meeting at a later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, to be addressed later.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All I'm saying is that
3 we were ready yesterday. So a number of analysis is
4 done at 120 percent power and we accepted that we had
5 the ability to do 105. So by inference, we have
6 reviewed those. Okay. In this particular case and
7 this may be an example of other places in this
8 presentation, a statement is being made that this
9 evaluation covers all these power levels on all these
10 units and the point I'm making is if you want to do
11 so, okay, then tell us why it covers all these
12 different plants, talk about the difference if there
13 are differences in materials. Don't just broad brush
14 us this way and assume that because just you said it,
15 we'll buy it. There has to be some demonstration of
16 that.

17 That can be done today. There is time and
18 if they want to do it or we will do it when we talk
19 about 120 percent power for Units 1, 2 and 3. Again,
20 on the materials the main concern I have is are we
21 talking about the same materials. Are we talking
22 about steel lines, for example, and you just can't say
23 they look the same; therefore, it covers all of them.
24 I want to what the materials are and why certain
25 problems or whatever you show they are applicable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all three.

2 MS. BROWN: All right. Thank you. The
3 scope of the staff's review includes a vessel
4 surveillance program, the P-T curves, upper shelf
5 energy and reactor coolant boundary materials,
6 programs for protection coatings and flow accelerated
7 corrosion as well as the effects of the uprate on the
8 reactor water clean-up system.

9 For the reactor vessel and internals, the
10 analysis of record validates the requirements of the
11 ASME code are still met assuming power uprate
12 contentions. The internals were evaluated for any
13 increase in reactor internal pressure differences
14 occurring including a review of the primary and
15 secondary stresses and the loadings which were
16 compared to the base design values to confirm that
17 they remain within acceptable ranges.

18 The components reviewed specifically are
19 the vessel, the vessel internals including the top
20 guide, core plate, core shroud, and in-core
21 instrumentation. As part of the vessel internals
22 review, staff looked at the following variables and
23 components and programs for acceptability up to 120
24 percent for the duration of the renewed operating
25 period.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The staff that reviewed the integrated
2 surveillance program found that all the Browns Ferry
3 unit's programs complied with 10 CFR 50 Appendix H and
4 is approved by the staff for the extended period of
5 operation under EPU conditions. This program provides
6 an adequate dosimetry program and includes fracture
7 equivalent evaluations of the weld and base materials
8 that represent the limiting belt line materials of the
9 Browns Ferry units. But implementation at EPU should
10 not result in modifications of the existing
11 surveillance schedule.

12 In the area of upper shelf energy, Browns
13 Ferry belt line materials did not have initial upper
14 shelf energy values and therefore the Licensee used
15 the approved PWR topical report. This report
16 demonstrated that the belt line materials have enough
17 margin of safety against fracture equivalent to the
18 requirements found in 10 CFR 50 Appendix G. All the
19 belt line materials' upper shelf energy values met the
20 acceptance criteria that is specified in the BWRVIP-74
21 report. The staff has previously evaluated the upper
22 shelf energy values for the license renewal period
23 assuming extended power uprate conditions which is
24 therefore bound and inapplicable up to 120 percent
25 for the current as well as the extended license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 periods.

2 Ganesh, did you want to mention why we
3 felt that this was acceptable for all three units?

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, and for the
5 question I have which is does the topical report
6 BWRVIP-74 applies also to Units 2 and 3 given that the
7 vessels were built in Japan?

8 MR. CHERUVENKI: Yes, the Applicant did
9 the analysis using BWRVIP-74 upper shelf energy
10 criteria for Unit 1 also and they compiled all the
11 upper shelf energy values. They evaluated (Coughing)
12 topical report, BWRVIP-74 from the external periods of
13 operation like 120 percent EPU which is more bounding.
14 So Unit 1 is automatically covered under that.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: But the other units have
16 been irradiated for a much longer time.

17 MR. CHERUVENKI: That's true.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Their upper shelf energy
19 has changed. So your conclusions have nothing to do
20 with Units 2 and 3.

21 MR. CHERUVENKI: We concluded Units 2 and
22 3 also comply with that.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: But their shelf energies
24 are quite different.

25 MR. CHERUVENKI: They're quite different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but they are still bounded by BWRVIP-74 for the
2 external line.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. But you cannot make
4 conclusions about them from what you do with Unit 1.

5 MR. CHERUVENKI: That is true. We did
6 separately all the three units individually.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Absolutely.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe you're going to get
9 at these points later, but has there been any
10 inspection of the top guide core plate and core
11 shrouds for Unit 1 taking into account that it's been
12 in wet lay-up for a long time? Are you going to cover
13 that later?

14 MR. CHERUVENKI: Yes.

15 MS. BROWN: Let us let the Licensee
16 respond to what inspections they've done on those
17 components.

18 MR. PHILLIPS: This is Robert Phillips
19 again. We did a complete inspection of the Unit 1
20 core shroud and all the internals and we did it
21 according to all the VIP requirements and we have
22 those, we submitted those results.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Were there any cracks?
24 This shroud is the old 304, I think. I don't think
25 you replaced it, have you?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PHILLIPS: There was no cracking. Yes
2 sir.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

4 MS. BROWN: All right. The current P-T
5 limit calculations have been previously reviewed and
6 accepted by the staff for all the Browns Ferry units.
7 These curves include the effects of neutron fluence
8 under EPU conditions. Should there be any changes in
9 the fluence values due to core design and surveillance
10 capsule results the P-T curves will be resubmitted for
11 staff review.

12 The review for irradiated cystic stress
13 corrosion cracking found that the vessel internals are
14 susceptible when they are exposed to a neutron fluence
15 greater than 5×10 to the e to 20th. The Licensee
16 has committed to monitor this aging effect by
17 implementing proper chemistry control programs and the
18 BWRVIP which provides frequent inspection guidelines
19 of the reactor vessel internals components.
20 Additionally, the staff found that the Licensee's
21 aging degradation of the vessel internals at uprate
22 found acceptable the Licensee's aging degradation of
23 the vessel internals at uprate conditions.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you expand on the
25 chemistry control program, exactly what is going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done on Unit 1?

2 MS. BROWN: Robert.

3 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes. This is Robert
4 Phillips again. TVA has committed to following the
5 VIP requirements for the reactor water chemistry and
6 in addition we're going to implement hydrogen water
7 chemistry and we're also looking into when to apply
8 noble metals chemistry.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: So that on the restart,
10 you will not use noble metal application on the
11 restart or at the end of that first cycle.

12 MR. PHILLIPS: Do you want to go ahead and
13 answer that?

14 MR. CROUCH: The noble metals you have to
15 have a certain amount of operating time before you can
16 apply it and then you have to have been operating and
17 let the vessel, you have to hold it 275 degrees and --
18 It's not something we can do at restart.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: I understand.

20 MR. CROUCH: We'll have to start up and
21 then come back and do it.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm just trying to find
23 out if you plan to add noble metals during the first
24 cycle at the appropriate time.

25 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That's all I have.

2 MS. BROWN: The staff's review focused on
3 compliance with the reactor pressure vessel internals
4 with these acceptance criteria as listed: 10 CFR
5 50.60 Appendix H, Appendix G as well as the guidance
6 provided in the staff's review standard RS-001.

7 As a result of the staff's review, staff
8 has determined that under power uprate conditions
9 adequate safety margins will be maintained for the
10 vessel surveillance program, upper shelf energy
11 assessment, the pressure/temperature limits and the
12 structure integrity for the vessel and the internals.
13 As discussed previously, those conclusions are valid
14 for all Browns Ferry units up to 120 percent for the
15 current and extended license renewal.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Could you explain to me
17 the state of this vessel all this time when nothing
18 was happening there? Was it fully dry or was it wet
19 or where was it wet?

20 MS. BROWN: Robert.

21 MR. PHILLIPS: Go ahead, Bill.

22 MR. CROUCH: It was wet. Full wet lay-up
23 of the vessel and the recirc piping.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Say that again.

25 MR. CROUCH: The vessel was fully wet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: It was fully of water all
2 this time.

3 MR. CROUCH: Yes, being maintained with
4 chemical controls and the recirc system was wet, but
5 that's since been replaced. The RWCU system was wet.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: All this for many years?
7 It was just sitting there wet?

8 MR. CROUCH: It was sitting there wet, yes
9 --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: And how about the
11 containment? What was the containment doing? It was
12 completely dried out or what?

13 MR. CROUCH: No, there was -- The drywell
14 was obviously dry. The suppression pool had water in
15 it.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Full of water. That was
17 full of water, too.

18 MR. CROUCH: Yes. And it has since been
19 drained. All the protective coating has been
20 reapplied or repaired and filled back up with water.

21 MS. BROWN: All right. We're going to
22 proceed into reactor coolant pressure boundaries
23 materials. The reactor coolant pressure boundary
24 consists of those systems containing high pressure
25 fluid. The review indicates that the uprate results

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and no significant increase in flow, pressure,
2 temperature or mechanical loading and a slight
3 increase in oxygen generation rate.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: No significant increase in
5 water flow?

6 MS. BROWN: No significant.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: In water flow? When you
8 say flow, you mean water flow through the circulation
9 pumps. You don't mean steam flow.

10 (Off the record discussion.)

11 PARTICIPANT: Steam flow is going up.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: No, you certainly don't
13 mean steam flow. You mean water flow.

14 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Through the core is what
16 you're talking about. But the steam flow does change.

17 MS. BROWN: Yes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: And that makes no
19 difference?

20 MR. GEORGIEV: That is out of the scope of
21 what we're talking about.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Out of your scope, I see.

23 MS. BROWN: Yes, we're just talking about
24 the reactor coolant.

25 MR. GEORGIEV: We're talking about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor coolant pressure bounding materials, basically
2 the recirc line and core spray, clean-up water.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Why would flow affect the
4 pressure boundary? Because of corrosion effects or
5 something or what?

6 MR. GEORGIEV: Because if you have a
7 temperature change, you do have increase in oxygen
8 count and if you have increase in oxygen count, then
9 you do increase the propensity for stress corrosion
10 cracking and that is why we are very thorough in that
11 review because there will be a lot more inquiring
12 about why should we accept that nothing will change.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, the pressure
14 increases. Right?

15 MR. GEORGIEV: Not significantly.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Thirty pounds.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Anyway to make up for
18 pressure drop if I understood it correctly.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: How much of a
20 temperature change is there?

21 MS. BROWN: He asked for the temperature
22 change.

23 MR. CROUCH: Previously slide. Hang on
24 one second and I have that from our slide from
25 yesterday.

1 MEMBER SIEBER: A few degrees.

2 (Off the record discussion.

3 MR. CROUCH: The positive dome pressure
4 went up to 30 psi. The dome temperature went up four
5 degrees. The feedwater, the core inlet enthalpy went
6 up 3 BTUs per pound mass. That would be about a three
7 degree temperature change in the bottom head.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: And these temperature
9 changes don't affect anything?

10 MR. GEORGIEV: No, they don't.

11 MS. BROWN: Not significantly.

12 PARTICIPANT: Pretty small.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: We are talking about the
14 reactor coolant pressure boundary and this is a
15 boiling water reactor. So the main steam line or the
16 steam line that comes out of the top is a pressure
17 pound rate, isn't it?

18 PARTICIPANT: Right.

19 MR. GEORGIEV: But it's not --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Now the flow rates in the
21 steam, the changes in the steam, affect parts of this
22 boundary. There is a significant change in flow.

23 MR. GEORGIEV: That's not what the review
24 is.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Why not? It's part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary.

2 MR. GEORGIEV: It has been reviewed but on
3 a different area.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: On a different area. So
5 when you make these sweeping statements about no
6 change in flow, you're talking about only the water on
7 not the --

8 MR. GEORGIEV: The reactor -- That's
9 right.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: But there's a pressure
11 boundary around the steam region, too. Right?

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We'll talk about that.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Somebody else is going to
14 talk about that?

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The lines.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Someone is going to talk
17 about steam lines and the dome and everything.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Later. If you're
19 thinking about the effects on mechanics and steam
20 dryers I think that's the next couple of topics.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't know. I just
22 right now see this sweeping thing about pressure
23 boundary. I assume that anything that's a pressure
24 boundary matters, but apparently not for your
25 presentation. Right? We're going to hear about that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometime.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We'll have to.

3 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. That's when -- When
5 is that?

6 MS. BROWN: I believe that's in the
7 mechanics discussion Mr. Wu and Mr. Scarbrough.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now when you talk about
9 for example pressure increase 30 psi that's for the
10 105, not for the 120. Right?

11 MS. BROWN: Originally the request for 30
12 psi did come in the Unit 120 percent.\

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, because I mean you
14 had to go to --

15 MS. BROWN: But the Licensee indicate that
16 they did meet it for the 105. So that review was
17 included in the Unit 1 105 SE.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But for Units 2 and 3
19 for example?

20 MS. BROWN: It was already approved for
21 their 105.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So therefore in the case
23 of the constant pressure power uprate.

24 MS. BROWN: It's consistent with the
25 constant pressure power uprate, but I believe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Licensee wanted to license in the same way and do the
2 review the same way. So they did it under --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Now how about the
4 feedwater? You're making more steam. So presumably
5 you have to put in more water.

6 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: This is also a coolant
8 pressure boundary?

9 MR. GEORGIEV: Well, that's another area
10 all together.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So what are you talking
12 about?

13 MR. GEORGIEV: I'm talking about the
14 recirc line.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You're not talking about
16 the reactor coolant pressure boundary then. You're
17 talking about only specific things.

18 MR. GEORGIEV: That's right.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: What about the feedwater?
20 There's a higher flow rate in the feedwater. What
21 does this do? What does the higher flow rate in the
22 feedwater do? It has some effect. Right?

23 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. It does.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Does it change the
25 corrosion or the wear or whatever, erosion or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I would expect that to
2 be less than the flow oxide the corrosion on the steam
3 lines for example. Right?

4 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you will talk about
6 steam lines.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Someone will talk about
8 those things?

9 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. We're going to talk
10 about --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm talking about all the
12 things which have no significant change is irrelevant.
13 What we want to know what's changed and what matters.

14 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, could you talk about
16 those things or would someone focus on those things?

17 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, yesterday we heard
19 about the changes they made to the feedwater system to
20 provide --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: You heard about that
22 yesterday.

23 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, but not necessarily
25 to the materials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: That's true.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We talked about the
3 functionality of the system, I mean, the -- pumps --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: There is an increase in
5 FAC. Is there an increase in flow cystic corrosion?

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

7 MS. BROWN: If you give us a second. Why
8 don't we try to step through a little bit and we'll
9 get to the area on FAC.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

11 MS. BROWN: And then we can get to your
12 questions then. All right?

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't mean to slow
15 you down after you're just trying to speed up.

16 MS. BROWN: That's okay.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you made a comment
18 about oxygen content and it's not my area, but I want
19 to at least understand. So the previous slide talked
20 oxygen concentration. Are you running essentially the
21 same chemistry and from practical experience, that's
22 no big deal when I change power levels. Do you see my
23 question?

24 MS. BROWN: I have to defer to the
25 Licensee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because what little I
2 understand about this, the oxygen chemistry, the
3 oxygen content is quite important relative to
4 corrosion chemistry if I understand it correctly. So
5 can you kind of address that just briefly?

6 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes sir. I just need to
7 make sure I understand your question.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm just trying to
9 understand if the procedures you use -- Let me just
10 restate it because again it's a somewhat of an
11 uninformed question. Is the procedures you're using
12 relative to oxygen control identical independent of
13 power so that it's not a flow issue? It's strictly a
14 chemistry in the coolant. In other words, if I change
15 the flow by 20 percent, I don't need to change the
16 chemistry control. That's another way of asking the
17 question.

18 MR. PHILLIPS: I'm --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me try again.

20 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes sir.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because again, I'm not
22 completely -- If I understand it, let's just pick
23 something that you're running it so many parts per
24 billion oxygen content.

25 MR. PHILLIPS: Right. Yes sir.

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Now I change the power
2 by 20 percent. I change the flow by 20 percent. I
3 assume therefore the corrosion is not a liquid phase
4 control phenomenon. It's totally solid phase. So
5 regardless of the flow rate, I keep the chemistry
6 identically the same within the coolant and how it
7 affects corrosion. That's what I'm kind of asking.

8 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes, we would still have
9 the same limits and I guess the best way to respond to
10 your question is that in this particular case the
11 actual oxygen, that would be factored into our flow
12 accelerated corrosion control program and we've gone
13 through that evaluation and we hadn't seen any effects
14 or significant effects. Let's put it that way.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So one last one.
16 So my interpretation of that is that on the liquid
17 side, I view this is a very simplified manner. I
18 apologize if I'm too slow on this.

19 MR. PHILLIPS: No.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's that I essentially
21 have corrosion effects that are liquid phase
22 controlled at this interface and solid phase control
23 so that if I change the concentration, if I have a
24 change in flow, I could potentially affect the rate of
25 corrosion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Unless it's totally
3 dominated by the solid phase phenomena.

4 MR. PHILLIPS: No, what you said is
5 correct, but the -- Bill, where are those?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm kind of curious
7 what you change when you change power relative to
8 chemistry control or if the answer is you don't change
9 anything.

10 MR. PHILLIPS: No, the chemistry controls
11 would be the same. The mass flow would change. It
12 would slightly increase and that was presented
13 yesterday.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure. I understand
15 that.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: When you increase power,
17 do you not increase the rate --

18 MR. PHILLIPS: The mass flow rate. That's
19 some feedwater recirc where those limits --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: You're generating more
21 oxygen by radiolytic decomposition --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm curious what
23 they change relative to chemistry control along with
24 that.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think, Mike, that's why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this hydrogen addition in noble metals is just to
2 overwhelm those small changes.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. It's the hydrogen
4 injection that does it.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Both for IGSCC and maybe
6 even have a benefit of flow accelerator corrosion.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have to inject more
8 hydrogen.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: In principle, you should,
10 yes.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

12 MR. PHILLIPS: Maybe we should just get
13 back to them on that one. I don't want to answer
14 that.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: It may be a small
16 difference but it's --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: What you change, yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You will consume more
19 hydrogen, too.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It's just not a higher
22 content. There will be a consumption change.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you increase hydrogen
24 injection?

25 MR. DeLONG: This is Rich DeLong. I'm the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Site Engineering Manager at Browns Ferry. There's
2 essentially no difference in control here with noble
3 metals and low hydrogen injection which is what we do
4 now. That same mix will continue noble metals coating
5 with low hydrogen injection and we monitor dissolved
6 oxygen. We monitor what our constituents are, our
7 hydrogen concentration and feedwater, which tell us
8 what concentrations go into the vessel to support
9 oxygen scavaging as well as to keep the ECPs, the
10 electro-chemical potentials, where it needs to be for
11 all the vessel internals.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are you monitoring ECP on
13 all three units?

14 MR. DeLONG: We don't have ECP monitors at
15 Browns Ferry if that's what you mean.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: You don't?

17 MR. DeLONG: Our ECP monitoring is based
18 on those parameters, those chemistry parameters, as
19 they are fed into the approved ECP model.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So you don't have
21 actual instrumentation.

22 MR. DeLONG: Not at Browns Ferry. No, we
23 don't.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you monitor a series
25 of variables and then go through some calculation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gives you an approximation of where you are relative
2 to the chemical potential.

3 MR. DeLONG: That's correct.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: And you did -- If I
5 might just, again just for learning purposes here, I
6 apologize, so that you add on a continuing basis and
7 monitor oxygen level and you said something else. I
8 apologize. You said?

9 MR. DeLONG: We monitor the concentration
10 of hydrogen in feedwater also.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MR. DeLONG: You're injecting into
13 feedwater. So you monitor, periodically monitor, what
14 that concentration is.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you do have any
16 measure of the hydrogen within the vessel itself.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

18 MR. DeLONG: Not directly, no.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not directly.

20 MR. DeLONG: No.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So whether it mixes or
22 whatever happens.

23 MR. DeLONG: We actually, the monitoring
24 capability for us is the concentration and where we
25 measure the concentration in the feedwater supply to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vessel.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: The core spray flow rates
4 are the same?

5 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. So for on Unit 1,
6 the Licensee is replacing the reactor recirc system
7 piping with corrosion resistant material which is
8 resistant to IGSCC. The replacement piping used is an
9 improved design which eliminates several piping welds.
10 As a result, all the recirc welds are Category A in
11 accordance with NUREG 013 Rev. 2.

12 The Licensee also replaced the residual
13 heat removal, reactor water cleanup and jet pump safe
14 ends with tight 316 NG materials as Mr. Georgiev had
15 said previously while the --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Now this plant has been
17 rebuilt. A lot of piping has been replaced?

18 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Being replaced with
20 exactly the same size as it was before? I mean
21 there's been no effort made to say reduce the
22 resistance of the lines through which pumps pump so
23 that they won't -- or the suction lines so that there
24 won't be such a problem with NPS 8. So blindly
25 replaced them by the same thing that was there before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without any improvement? Is that what's happened?

2 MR. CROUCH: The lines that were being
3 replaced were the discharge lines.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: But you haven't replaced
5 anything with a view to improving things? Made pipes
6 bigger or anything like that?

7 MR. CROUCH: Not on the suction side.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: They're all the same as
9 they originally were?

10 MR. CROUCH: All the suction piping is the
11 same as it originally was. Nothing was replaced.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Because there seems to be
13 an opportunity in this plant to think about how to
14 improve. You're going to replace the pipe, how to
15 make it better. That didn't happen. They went back
16 to the original design. Maybe the materials changed?

17 MR. CROUCH: No. On the suction piping,
18 nothing was changed. Nothing was replaced.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Nothing was replaced, but
20 there was an opportunity to replace it?

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But I think it was an
22 attempt to have identical units, the three.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Identical units. Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now the question I have
25 is when you say replace the material with corrosion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistant material, are these changes identical for
2 Units 2 and 3?

3 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because if I remember
5 from license renewal, the experience you had for Units
6 2 and 3 was applied to Unit 1.

7 MR. CROUCH: Correct. The same materials
8 were used on Unit 1. In some places, we did more of
9 the piping. For example, in the recirc system, we
10 replaced more of the piping but it was with the same
11 material.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Because I mean if
13 you want credit for Units 2 and 3, that's what we need
14 to hear. I wasn't saying that you should go there,
15 but I'm saying that's the kind of information we need
16 that you did the same changes they did that were
17 already implemented in Units 2 and 3. Okay.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Was there any area in the
19 recirc system where you retained the old 304 stainless
20 steel material?

21 MR. CROUCH: Not in Unit 1.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So there is
23 something in the other units.

24 MR. CROUCH: Yes, the other units, the
25 large suction and discharge piping was retained.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So as far as the
2 corrosion resistant stainless steels, Unit 1 has
3 replaced more with that material?

4 MR. CROUCH: That is correct.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: You did improve something.
6 You improved the strainers. The strainers are a new
7 design.

8 MR. CROUCH: The strainers are -- Are you
9 talking about the ECCS suction strainers? They are
10 the same design as what's in Units 2 and 3.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: But they are an
12 improvement over the original.

13 MR. CROUCH: Yes. They are the large
14 stack GE disk strainers.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: And tell us about the
16 vortexing. We're still waiting to hear. I think that
17 was tabled yesterday.

18 MR. CROUCH: Yes, we're still looking at
19 that.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: The last question I had on
21 this was the core spray lines, were they replaced with
22 316?

23 MR. CROUCH: No, they were replaced with
24 333 carbon steel.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

1 MS. BROWN: That was the last thing I was
2 going to say on this slide.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Let's --

4 MS. BROWN: Excellent. The staff found
5 that TVA's programs designed to mitigate IGSCC in
6 Units 2 and 3 had been reviewed and found acceptable
7 by the staff and that the reactor coolant pressure
8 bounding materials continue to meet 10 CFR 50.55(a),
9 Part 50 Appendix A, and Appendix G and as we just
10 stated before, as Unit 1's programs are the same as
11 Units 2 and 3, we find it acceptable at 120 percent
12 condition as well which bounds to operation of Unit 1
13 at 105 percent.

14 Were there any other questions on reactor
15 coolant pressure boundary before we move onto
16 protective coatings?

17 (Off the record discussion.)

18 MS. BROWN: Protective coatings.
19 Excellent. The NRC staff's review focused on the
20 suitability and stability of containment code
21 instrument design basis loss of coolant accident
22 considering the radiation and chemical effects.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you talk about the
24 effects of coatings on MPSH yesterday?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: We had fun with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Indirectly. We haven't

2 --

3 MS. BROWN: We're going to touch on it
4 right now.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I guess we can revisit it.
6 I was surprised. There was a statement in the SER
7 that the staff found that protective coating debris
8 will not hinder MPSH, but there was no sort of
9 evidence cited or anything like that. It was just a
10 statement.

11 MR. YODER: Matt Yoder from NRR staff. I
12 think that the point being made in the SER or at least
13 what was trying to come across is there is no increase
14 in the effect that coatings will have on MPSH, meaning
15 they're already accounting for the coatings debris
16 prior to power uprate conditions impacting MPSH. The
17 power uprate does not increase the amount of coatings
18 debris or the change in MPSH.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I was a little curious
20 about how anybody knew how to do this. I mean how
21 anybody knew how to predict the effect of coatings on
22 MPSH. Is this a science that's mature?

23 MR. YODER: Well, I think we're learning
24 a lot in GSI-191 space and we may come to a point
25 where we take another look at how these things were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handled --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So this will be taken care
3 through the 191.

4 MR. YODER: The way that the staff has
5 agreed to take care of this situation is we will keep
6 the BWRs in the manner that they resolved the strainer
7 replacement. Lessons learned in GSI-191 will then
8 potentially be applied back to the BWR as a whole.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: So there might be a
10 message for BWRs. We don't know yet.

11 MR. YODER: Correct.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess you can tell us
14 if the coatings are going to be resistant in this
15 case.

16 MR. YODER: This review focuses on under
17 accident conditions under an uprate type situation.
18 Are these coatings still going to remain qualified?
19 Are they going to remain in place and not become an
20 additional debris source?

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is all the coating
22 qualified?

23 MR. YODER: No. There are unqualified
24 coatings and those are accounted for in the head loss
25 calculations. So they maintain a log of how much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unqualified coating debris. We're accounting for it
2 in our debris transport and head loss analysis.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: How much is qualified
4 and how much is not in terms of mass?

5 MR. CROUCH: Eva. Can we --

6 MS. BROWN: Yes, Bill. I'm sorry.

7 MR. CROUCH: Obviously, the bulk majority
8 of all the coatings are qualified. We have an
9 administrative limit that we maintain of only 157
10 square feet of unqualified coating.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what does that
12 translate to in terms of mass?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Very small fraction, isn't
14 it?

15 MR. CROUCH: In terms of overall coatings?
16 It's very, very small. It would much, much less than
17 1/10 of a percent.

18 MR. YODER: You're talking about coatings
19 in the containment probably let's say about 200,000
20 square feet. So if only 157 square feet of that is
21 not qualified, it's a very small amount.

22 (Off the record discussion.)

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I'm more
24 interested in knowing how much blockage that 157
25 square feet can do, I mean, if it got to the strainer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if it's uniformly
2 distributed, 157 square feet.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: If it's uniformly
4 distributed, right.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you said that it's
6 been accounted for.

7 MR. YODER: This was all considered when
8 the strainers were replaced in the boiler water
9 reactor.

10 (Off the record discussion.)

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

12 MR. YODER: I think what you find and what
13 we find when we're looking at GSI-191 of the BWRs,
14 it's not going to be a straight this many square feet
15 of coating. It's just this much head loss. You have
16 to account for all the other debris, the fibrous
17 debris. It's an additive effect of all these things.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

19 MR. YODER: So it's not a straightforward
20 I have 100 square feet of unqualified coatings and
21 that's going to give me X amount of head loss. Right.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But would the qualified
23 coating not provide any contribution to the blockage?

24 MR. YODER: You will have some qualified
25 coatings that are going to come off right by the pipe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break locations, say, in LOCA. Those are going to get
2 blasted off and that amount of coatings is accounted
3 for in that calculation.

4 (Off the record discussion.)

5 MR. YODER: Also you'll have some areas
6 where you have degraded of those coatings either by
7 mechanical damage, you know, something slammed into
8 the wall, a blister from heat damage, etc. and those
9 will be added into that unqualified coating log, that
10 administrative 157 square feet.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yesterday they said that
12 there was no or very little fibrous or particulate
13 material in the insulation. Is that what you found as
14 well?

15 PARTICIPANT: (Off the microphone.) It's
16 not what we said.

17 MR. YODER: Staff did not get into that
18 level. This review was focused on is there going to
19 be an additional debris term from coatings as a result
20 of power uprate. Now when the review was performed
21 when those modifications were made, that was included
22 in that review.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you don't know the
24 answer.

25 MR. YODER: Well, I did not perform the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review when it was done originally.

2 (Off the record discussion.)

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: We still may want to
4 find out.

5 MR. CROUCH: Eva.

6 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

7 MR. CROUCH: Let me address this. I don't
8 think we said yesterday but let me clarify this.
9 There is some fibrous material inside the
10 containments. It's back inside the piping
11 penetrations. There are 11 piping penetrations that
12 have fibrous material back in them and that is
13 included into the strainer calculations. The only way
14 that fibrous material would get out would be if the
15 pipe actually broke inside the penetration and blew it
16 out. But it isn't considered.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did the staff look at
18 where there was fibrous material, particulate
19 material, and what potential it might have on the
20 strainer blockage?

21 MR. YODER: Not as part of this power
22 uprate review. Those were all things that were
23 considered in the analysis when the strainers were
24 resized.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: When was that?

1 MR. CROUCH: In 1998.

2 MS. BROWN: The late 90's. There's a
3 staff safety evaluation for the suction strainers for
4 those.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: So we are depending on
6 1998 evaluation today for the behavior of the suction
7 strainers.

8 MR. YODER: Yes, and as I said, we are
9 learning things in GSI-191 when we're looking at the
10 PWRs that may not have been fully considered when
11 those strainers were resized and the staff will make
12 a decision based on the outcome of all the testing and
13 work that's going on for the pressurized water
14 reactors as to whether some of those things need to be
15 looked at again.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Where is that on your
17 parts? I mean when are you going to look at that?

18 MR. YODER: I don't think I'm the right
19 person to address that at this time.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have nothing to do
21 with the strainers. You're strictly -- Your
22 commission is only to look at the coatings at the
23 moment. That's all.

24 MR. YODER: In this capacity, yes.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Who is going to look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainers?

2 MR. YODER: As I said, as part of this
3 review, those will not be addressed. We will -- I
4 think there's a reviewer that's addressing the pumps
5 and the suction head available, etc.

6 MS. BROWN: That was yesterday with Mr.
7 Lobel. We did container accident pressure --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you just gave us a
9 very broad brush treatment. Nobody addressed the
10 strainers in particular. Right?

11 MS. BROWN: Yes, because that review was
12 conducted in another safety evaluation. The staff
13 relied on a previous --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I found it impossible in
15 the literature I looked at to see what the evidence
16 was for how the strainers had been considered and I
17 wasn't able to ask questions yesterday. I didn't get
18 any answer, but I looked through the stuff that came
19 to us and I couldn't find any evidence about how the
20 strainers were analyzed.

21 MEMBER KRESS: There was a generic
22 resolution of this issue for BWRs.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: It wasn't clear. I mean
24 it talked about -- In PSH, there was no evidence that
25 said that the strainers -- The strainers seem to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contribute nothing as far as I can make out. There
2 was evidence for that.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The point they've made
4 is that the power uprate would not cause an increase
5 in the loading of the strainers.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: No change.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No change.

8 MR. YODER: That's correct. So debris
9 that's generated from the break location, the
10 insulation, coatings, what have you, latent debris, is
11 going to be the same after uprate conditions as it was
12 in the previous analysis.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But the effect of that on
14 MPSH is different for the uprate because it now
15 becomes critical. If there had been a higher pressure
16 drop across the strainer, a high pressure drop, then
17 it would have had an influence on the MPSH.

18 MR. YODER: If you have an increase in
19 flow across that strainer --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: No, it's even the same --

21 MR. YODER: -- then the same amount of
22 debris could give you a higher --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if a higher
24 temperature in the pool, the pressure drop is more
25 significant.

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: See what's happening is
2 there's a requirement for containment over pressure
3 credit here. So here it becomes more critical to
4 understand how much pressure drop there is in this
5 part of that which is the strainers. So it becomes
6 important to revisit this and make sure that it's all
7 okay. As far as I'm concerned, it's quite critical.
8 If you're saying it's only half of psi instead of 4
9 psi or 4 psi instead of 8 psi, it makes a big
10 difference the suction head requirement.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think calculations
12 were done by TVA.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Were they done in 1998
14 the last time?

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, but they did
16 calculations now to look at the pressure drops of
17 MPSH.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess we're asking if
19 the staff has reviewed those.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right and we
21 would like to know how they were accounted for in the
22 calculations actually.

23 MR. WOLCOTT: J.D. Wolcott, TVA. Our
24 strainer blockage accounting for different debris did
25 not change with power uprates. So the basic debris

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combinations and how they block the strainers is the
2 same now that we used that was determined and looked
3 at in 1998 because the flow didn't change and the
4 debris mix didn't change.

5 You were asking whether or not it got
6 looked at part of power uprate in the materials that
7 you have. Mr. Lobel did ask a question in RAI and
8 asked us to go back over how debris was done and
9 that's in our RAI response of 3/7/2006. There's a
10 pretty succinct rundown of what type of debris there
11 is and how it's put on the strainers if you want to
12 look at that.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: This is a problem in our
14 review. We get a CD and open up a window and you get
15 sort of 25, 40 documents which replies to RAIs.
16 There's no indication of which one you need to pick
17 out to get the strainer issue and there was no way I
18 can read all the documents in order to find the one I
19 want.

20 MS. BROWN: There was actually --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So I have a real problem
22 in this review.

23 MS. BROWN: Mr. Wallis, actually we had
24 that same issue going to the 105 and TVA provided a
25 crosswalk on September 22, 2006 that referenced each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question and the subject area back to the RAI. So
2 maybe that would --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: You have this available?

4 MS. BROWN: That was part of the submittal
5 that you received, the September 22nd --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't know where I'd
7 find that.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is a crosswalk.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: There is somewhere?

10 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. Yes, it was in back.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Hard to find it.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: It would be useful to
14 have a search engine. Maybe I'll do one to find by
15 keyword or something. No, but going back to this, for
16 the power uprate you're going to put more energy into
17 the containment. Won't that have an effect on the
18 pregeneration if you increase your energy input by 20
19 percent? Do you think that you should get more
20 debris?

21 MR. YODER: If you want to talk
22 specifically about the coatings?

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

24 MR. YODER: These coatings, just to touch
25 on how these things are qualified, you have a steel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coupon or a concrete coupon depending on what
2 substrate you're dealing with. You apply this coating
3 as it would be applied in the plant. You irradiate
4 it, put it in autoclave, subject it to a simulated
5 DBA, temperature, pressure, spray environment to show
6 that it will remain adhered under those conditions.

7 Now that temperature and pressure curve is
8 bounding of what you would see under postulated
9 accident at the uprate conditions. So you would not
10 expect any more coatings to fail and that under the
11 uprated accident scenario as opposed to the 100
12 percent power scenario.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So when you're saying
14 "uprated" this is 120 or 105?

15 MR. YODER: In either case. That curve
16 that was time/temperature/pressure curve that was used
17 to qualify these coatings originally still bounds all
18 the way up to 120 percent operation.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I've always been
20 curious on that testing of qualified coatings. Is not
21 the de-adherence of a coating intimately associated
22 with its internal oxidation?

23 MR. YODER: That is one of the issues that
24 is currently being looked at in the GSI-191. As you
25 know we're doing a lot of work with coatings, doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influence debris characteristics, transport, caging,
2 degradation of coatings and one of the things that is
3 being looked at and there's an EPRI study underway is
4 is there a radio-oxidation effect long term with a low
5 dose that causes the degradation of these coatings and
6 I don't think it's fully understood because we kind of
7 have a unique situation in a containment that you
8 don't see in the automotive industry or in a bridge.
9 You know, other areas where you have a lot of
10 information and a lot of operating experience with
11 coatings. So as I said, that's a study that's
12 underway now being conducted by EPRI.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I guess that's
14 curious to me. I would think that those data would be
15 directly applicable since the radiation source in this
16 case is ultraviolet radiation instead of gamma
17 radiation and I would think that would be bounding
18 because the cross section for ultraviolet absorption
19 is high, whereas the cross section for gamma
20 absorption is low. So that would be a more bounding
21 case, wouldn't it?

22 MR. YODER: I don't claim to be an expert
23 in this area, but as I said, these are all the
24 questions that are being raised in the studies that
25 are underway as we speak.

1 MS. BROWN: All right.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Are these -- Well, fair
3 enough. You've given me my answer.

4 MS. BROWN: I think that Matt has gone
5 over most of this, but let's touch on it just a little
6 bit when we talk about the coatings and qualifications
7 on Unit 1. For the uprate, the Licensee indicated
8 that the increase in temperature and pressure of the
9 reactor coolant system has no impact on the zone of
10 influence associated with the assumed pipe diameters
11 and that the previous testing remained bounding at
12 peak accident conditions at all service level one
13 coatings with one exception. This one coating system
14 configuration had not been previously tested by the
15 Licensee and the Licensee stated that they would not
16 use it in containment.

17 When we look at Units 2 and 3, as we
18 already discussed, the Licensee's designs assumptions
19 regarding debris generated and transported in order to
20 size, the ECCS section strainers was unaffected.
21 Therefore the debris loading was the same as the pre-
22 EPU calculations.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So I asked the question
24 about what the basis for this might be if you have
25 more energy put into the containment. So can you give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me an answer as to why you think it should be
2 unaffected in spite of the higher deposition of energy
3 during the --

4 MR. WOLCOTT: J.D. Wolcott, TVA. I'll try
5 to answer that. The way we're doing it is derived
6 from the BWR ERG methodology in terms of how to
7 determine debris generator and there are two
8 components of coating debris involved. One of them is
9 generated from the blast field of the break location
10 and that assumes that everything in that field is
11 blown off. In our particular case, that's 741 square
12 feet or 85 pounds.

13 Then it's also assumed that all of the
14 unqualified coating comes off irrespective of whether
15 it's in the blast field or not and that's 157 square
16 feet maximum. That's how much we allow with our
17 coatings log that the staff just talked about. The
18 coatings that come off in the blast field, that's
19 driven by the field of the blast and the maximum jet
20 that we can generate and that driven by reactor
21 pressure fluid enthalpy, not necessarily the extra
22 energy that comes from 120 percent power. A 120 power
23 generates more decay heat which certainly heats up the
24 pool a lot more particularly as time goes along. But
25 we don't feel like the energy that would be available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to blast something off would change significantly with
2 uprate.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: So if we had the same
4 pressure and had a plant running at 50 percent, we'd
5 get the same amount of debris?

6 (Off the record discussion.)

7 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Independent of the
9 power. What about two percent?

10 MR. WOLCOTT: I don't think it would
11 matter. I think if we have a pressurized vessel full
12 of saturated water and you let it go you're going to
13 get the same steam cleaning.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I guess the point is
15 that the zone of influence is not impacted and
16 anything in the zone of influence is removed before
17 the uprate or after the uprate. That's what you --

18 MR. WOLCOTT: The zone of influence stays
19 the same and it's assumed that everything in the zone
20 of influence comes off.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Comes off.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the number of fuel
23 power seconds being held in the fuel is irrelevant.
24 Is there any proof of that?

25 MR. WOLCOTT: No, I think --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because that comes out
2 pretty fast.

3 MR. WOLCOTT: That would be an engineering
4 judgment.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: In your judgment, the
6 number of full power seconds held in the fuel is
7 irrelevant.

8 MR. WOLCOTT: To this particular issue,
9 yes. To the energy available and the zone of
10 influence to get the coatings off in the zone of
11 influence.

12 MR. CROUCH: Recognize that there is a
13 conservatism in this calculation that it's assumed
14 that 100 percent of the coatings within the zone of
15 influence comes off and doesn't account for the fact
16 that there's some -- You probably can't blast the
17 coatings off the backside of pipes and things like
18 that. So it has conservativisms built in it that
19 would more than outweigh the small increases in energy
20 from -- just due to the 30 psi increase.

21 MR. BRYAN: This is Bob Bryan. The way
22 you do the jet calculations, we essentially assume
23 that the pipe instantaneously ruptures and so what you
24 see is you see the depressurization wave and you're
25 talking literally fractions of a millisecond and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zone of influence is sized based on that initial
2 energy release.

3 As in a large break LOCA, the reactor
4 vessel depressurizes very rapidly and so two or three
5 seconds into the event the flow rate out of the break
6 is substantially lower than it was in the first half
7 of a second. So since we sized the zone of
8 destruction on this maximum area based on the initial
9 energy release, stored energy in the fuel doesn't make
10 any difference. It's all what comes out right there
11 in the first 20 milliseconds.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'll look into it.
13 Thanks.

14 MEMBER POWERS: He wouldn't care if there
15 was no fuel at all in there.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It's just a big
17 vessel.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, a big pressurized
19 vessel and there would be the same as --

20 MR. CROUCH: It's the vessel temperature
21 and pressure is what drives the response.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Anything that happens
23 later in time is so weak it doesn't affect things.

24 MR. CROUCH: Right.

25 MEMBER KRESS: The only effect to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy is to increase the time in which the blowdown
2 occurs but you've already assumed everything is going
3 anyway.

4 MR. BRYAN: That's correct. I mean at the
5 tail end of the thing you get some long term effects
6 like on coatings you have to look at to make sure your
7 qualified lives are good for what the temperature
8 looks like three hours out or something like that.
9 But that's an appreciable -- That's not going to
10 change appreciably what the debris loading is. All of
11 the insulation, all of the early coatings, you know,
12 those are what loads your strainer up early on.

13 The other thing that happens is as you get
14 out in time the flow demands on your strainers go
15 down. So what you're interested in is what the debris
16 loading is when you're at the highest flow rates
17 through the strainers.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: On your slide 17, you tell
19 us that the coatings are subject to increased
20 temperature, pressure and radiation during operation
21 and so you must assume that their properties or
22 adherence is not affected.

23 MR. YODER: This goes back to the
24 qualification testing we were talking about and what
25 we're talking about here is under accident conditions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would see that it's going to be subjected to
2 increased pressure, temperature and radiation fields
3 and as I said, the testing that was done on these
4 coatings before they were installed in the plant bound
5 these increased temperature, pressure and radiation
6 conditions.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So they've been
8 tested -- they've been qualified for those.

9 MR. YODER: They've been qualified beyond
10 what they would experience in a postulated accident
11 scenario.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: It would be nice to put
13 that in the chart because it just raises questions
14 otherwise.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Those increases don't
16 amount to much.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I think they're
18 small but the more important thing is the qualified
19 coatings have been qualified beyond these --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: They have to just to get
21 margin.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

23 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you have a --

24 MR. CROUCH: Just if you look at page 20,
25 that conclusion is on there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: Yes, I was going to -- Thanks.
2 All right. I think we've already talked about the
3 coatings.

4 Nineteen. These are just the acceptance
5 criteria the staff used as part of their review and if
6 we go to the outcome, except for Unit 1, the staff
7 found that the qualification testing was
8 satisfactorily performed assuming 120 percent. For
9 the design basis LOCA, the evaluation assumes any
10 previously identified, unqualified coatings are
11 assumed to fail under accident conditions and are
12 accountable for in the sump blockage -- For Units 2
13 and 3, the review found that the original analysis
14 conclusions remain bounding. Therefore, the staff
15 found that the protective coatings remain acceptable
16 for uprate for all units up to 120 percent.

17 Do we have anything else we want to
18 discuss before we go onto low accelerated corrosion?

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I guess it was
20 stated that the blast field area was 741 square feet.
21 The question is how was that estimated.

22 MR. YODER: I don't have all the history
23 here but if you go back to the work that was done '98
24 to resize the strainers, basically what they did is
25 they took a cone from the break location. I believe

1 it was 10.5 degrees from center line, projected that
2 onto a wall a certain distance away and used that
3 surface area of that wall as a bounding amount of
4 coating debris that you would expect to get from a
5 pipe break.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So that considered
7 different break locations, etc.

8 MR. YODER: No, this was handled
9 differently than the way that if you look at some of
10 the work that's being done for GSI-191 where you look
11 at a series of different break locations and try to
12 identify the most bounding case for debris generated.
13 This was a generic resolution for the BWRs where they
14 said we're going to take this cone, project it out a
15 certain distance and we think that that amount of
16 coating is going to be bounding for any scenario. So
17 all BWRs are using this value of 85 pounds of coating
18 generated in the zone of influence.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So if I have a steam
20 line break, for example, what would be the blast field
21 area for that?

22 MR. YODER: As I said, talking about BWRs,
23 their licensing basis, the way this thing was resolved
24 for resizing of strainers, it's going to be the same
25 regardless of the break location, regardless of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant. You're going to take that, what they believe
2 is a bounding, what was agreed on at the time by the
3 staff, as a bounding amount of qualified coating
4 debris generated from that pipe break. It happens to
5 be 85 pounds is the number that was agreed upon at the
6 time. Regardless of the break location, that is going
7 to the debris source term generated from the zone of
8 influence for coatings.

9 Similarly, ZOI calculations for all other
10 materials, all the different kind of insulation
11 materials in containment and I can't speak to the
12 method that those calculations performed. I can tell
13 you about what was done with the coatings. I don't
14 know exactly what was done for insulation type debris.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can somebody here
16 tell me how they got 741 square feet of blast field
17 area:?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Plus or minus a foot.

19 MR. YODER: Yes.

20 MR. WOLCOTT: I was the one who threw that
21 number out. J.D. Wolcott, TVA. It is the generic
22 bounding value that was agreed upon as the staff says
23 it was 85 pounds. I took the liberty of translating
24 that while you were talking into square feet which
25 that just translates by the same ratios that are used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the URG methodology that translates into that 741
2 square feet. But in the guidance document, it's in
3 pounds, 85 pounds.

4 MR. YODER: This is based on -- As I said,
5 they projected this cone, right, from the break
6 location and this is based on destruction pressures
7 that you would see from a two-phase jet flow is
8 loosely the basis for establishing what this cone
9 should look like, how far it should be projected and
10 what is the surface area of coatings that would
11 impacted.

12 MR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the duration of the
14 jet doesn't matter which is why it's independent of
15 power levels. So you have this wonderful power
16 independent whether it's zero power or 100 percent.
17 Thank you.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: And just to repeat one
19 thing because you said it earlier to Graham's
20 question, so this is the assumed deterministic
21 calculation and then the generic safety issue, you
22 gave the proper GSI --

23 MR. YODER: 191 is the --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Will come back, review
25 and may influence this or may not depending on what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurs there.

2 MR. YODER: Staff is currently looking at
3 what are the differences in the way this issue was
4 resolved --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand.

6 MR. YODER: -- for BWRs and the way we're
7 handling it now. If there are significant
8 differences, we will take action.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. Let's --

11 MS. BROWN: Let's move on to flow
12 accelerated corrosion. In the area of flow
13 accelerated corrosion, the staff reviews the adequacy
14 of the Licensee's program to predict, detect and
15 monitor wall thinning and piping and components. The
16 generic evaluation identified changes in various fact
17 related variables. However, it expected that these
18 variables will remain within the model parameters.
19 The Licensee evaluated the effects of EPU on
20 previously-inspected components and adjusted
21 inspection schedule to account for any changes in the
22 remaining life of the component.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a problem with the
24 wording there. You said process variables should
25 remain within the FAC model parameters. Hasn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somebody done the analysis to say that they do remain
2 within? That's really what we're looking for that,
3 yes, somebody has looked at it and it's going to be
4 okay.

5 MR. YODER: Yes, as part of the staff's
6 review we asked for each of these areas, flow
7 velocity, temperature, moisture, oxygen, pH, what is
8 the expected increase specifically on the systems that
9 are most prone to FAC? What is expected increase or
10 decrease? Do you expect an increase or decrease in
11 FAC based on that and is that change in each of those
12 process variables going to remain within the
13 CHECKWORKS model? CHECKWORKS is the model that's used
14 to predict FAC and the answer is yes. It is expected
15 and I believe the reason says it should remain as
16 banning some change that if you see a velocity
17 increase that's greater than what was predicted that
18 obviously would fall outside of the review the staff
19 performed.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you know the answer is
21 they do remain within the parameters.

22 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry. When we made that
23 slide up, we were just talking about what we would
24 expect to see as a result of the power uprate and then
25 we were going to get into what actually was seen for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Browns Ferry. So this is just to give you an idea of
2 what the uprate affected the system and then --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: But this wording is very
4 hard to follow.

5 MS. BROWN: Yes.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd like conclusions
7 rather than expectations.

8 MS. BROWN: Yes, and we'll get to
9 conclusions.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Let me understand. A
11 point was raised I believe yesterday by one of the
12 speakers from TVA. My understanding is that for
13 Browns Ferry Unit No. 1, my interpretation of his
14 comment was that for Browns Ferry Unit No. 1 they
15 looked at the critical locations that they had
16 encountered within Units 2 and 3 and then prescribed
17 that those critical locations because of geometric
18 similitude, I suppose, would also be monitored in
19 Browns Ferry No. 1. Did I understand that correctly?

20 MS. BROWN: Bill.

21 MR. CROUCH: This is Bill. What I was
22 talking about yesterday was what -- We went over in
23 the Units 2 and 3 and found places where we had had to
24 replace piping because of FAC.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Right.

1 MR. CROUCH: And if it was at a particular
2 type of geometry, we then went into Unit 1 and found
3 every place that had that type of geometry in that
4 system and replaced that piping. We didn't wait to
5 see if we would develop it in another location.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I believe --

7 MR. CROUCH: The monitoring will be set up
8 based upon the calculations that come out of the
9 CHECKWORKS and it will be based upon geometries and
10 flows and everything which has been adjusted for, in
11 this case, EPU conditions 120 percent.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But even for CHECKWORKS,
13 still the inputs come from Units 2 and 3. You have no
14 experience for Unit 1.

15 MR. CROUCH: They are out there taking
16 actual pipe thickness measurements that will feed into
17 Unit 1 and obviously all the systems have been
18 inspected prior to restart. So we know there's no
19 problems at restart and we made sure that the
20 materials are such that we know they will last at
21 least a cycle and we will start taking measurements,
22 the official post operational measurements, at the
23 next outage.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
25 just out of curiosity. CHECKWORKS suffers from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact that it's a totally empirical type of model at
2 best is an interesting term for CHECKWORKS. Did you
3 spend -- Have you ever spent any time looking to see
4 if there's something better out there? I mean the
5 problem with CHECKWORKS is episodically we discover
6 something that is not included in the CHECKWORKS
7 database.

8 Usually that discovery, not usually, but
9 occasionally that discovery is rudely made and because
10 CHECKWORKS is really not very predictive. It's
11 interpretative. I'm just wondering if as an agency
12 you had looked for anything better.

13 MR. PHILLIPS: This is Robert Phillips.
14 Let's see. Where do I begin? We started back in 1986
15 with the Surry event and with the Surry event at that
16 time, I think, EPRI had already developed the first
17 original model which is CHECK and there were other
18 companies out there developing software at the same
19 time. Some of them used particle transport and all
20 kind of stuff like that. And through the years, we've
21 gone through. We've attended all the industry
22 meetings and so far it looks like CHECKWORKS is the
23 best thing that's out there on the market. But we
24 have looked at other things in the past and considered
25 those.

1 MEMBER POWERS: I just ran across
2 something not too long ago that suggested to me that
3 the Taiwanese were trained and developed a predictive
4 model. I just wondered if anybody else had tried to
5 do that. You know as much about it as I do or you
6 know more about it than I do, I'm sure. But pass that
7 on. Thank you a lot.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Can I ask a question now?
9 I got a bit frustrated by these statements I see in
10 the SER that things are going to be okay because we're
11 going to use FAC and it's going to make useful
12 predictions and everything will be monitored. It
13 would help if there was some indication of what sort
14 of predictions are being made. Now does FAC predict
15 an increase in a sort of steady way with velocity and
16 does CHECKWORKS say it proportional to velocity, so
17 that if I increased by 20 percent and I'm predicting
18 one mil per year I'll get 1.2 mils per year. That's
19 not a critical thing.

20 But if FAC says that there's a certain
21 velocity where the flow regime changes and the rate of
22 a wear increases tremendously, then I'd want to know
23 is that going to be approached in the power uprate.
24 Until you tell me something about what FAC is
25 predicting, I don't really know what to say. Just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying they're using what CHECKWORKS is predicting,
2 saying they're using CHECKWORKS doesn't tell me
3 anything about the implications of going to higher
4 power. What are those implications for FAC?

5 MR. YODER: As part of our review, one
6 thing that we asked TVA to provide was a list of
7 components, nominal thickness, the thickness that
8 would be predicted by the FAC model and then the
9 actual measured thickness over that period of time and
10 in the majority of those cases the CHECKWORKS program
11 number was bounding of what was actually found. For
12 the ones that were not bounded, they were within the
13 error of the program.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, so CHECKWORKS has a
15 good history. But when you go to 20 percent higher
16 velocity or whatever it is, does this increase FAC
17 very much or what? I mean what kind of effect does it
18 have.

19 MR. YODER: I understand the question.
20 You're asking if there's some step change in any of
21 the process areas.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I don't know. What
23 kind of a change is predicted? Is it a nice smooth
24 one? Is it proportional to velocity? Does it go as
25 velocity to the 10th power or what does it do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: For example, if the
2 transition to turbulence from a laminary then there
3 would be a step change in corrosion. Is there some
4 region where this is happening, just as an example, or
5 a vortex which is held in a pipe which is --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: The flow regime changes in
7 some way. Right? Does CHECKWORKS put that in?

8 MEMBER POWERS: It's been an enormous
9 amount of time since I've looked at CHECKWORKS, but it
10 includes a set of equilibrium type of chemistry models
11 and then it includes a set of geometrical factors and
12 those geometrical factors are trying to identify areas
13 where there are peculiar flow conditions that will
14 cause acceleration. I see maybe someone that has
15 looked at more recently than I. Maybe you want to
16 elaborate.

17 PARTICIPANT: I believe you've covered it
18 pretty well.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe. Yes, I mean it's
20 kind of an empirical --

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: An empirical --

22 MEMBER POWERS: -- thing and what they do
23 is they have a library of things that says this kind
24 of geometry we see flow acceleration corrosion and
25 there is a bunch of them. I mean there's a slug of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 them in there.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think the critical
3 issue is the one that was reported there. That is we
4 go for a cycle and then to take measurements in
5 susceptible locations.

6 MEMBER POWERS: And that was a fed-in to
7 your particular version of CHECKWORKS.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right and to
9 develop because if anything is empirical, there is
10 just to develop a database that is applicable to the
11 unit and here the experience from 2 and 3 is going to
12 be helpful because of similar geometry in the piping.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're not going to
14 give any numbers or anything or any prediction which
15 says the number now is or numbers from 2 and 3 are
16 this and so therefore you're going to convince us that
17 everything probably okay. There's no crisis for
18 another 50 years or something.

19 It's all so vague in terms of specifics.
20 You're not going to tell us any specifics like that.
21 You're going to say they're using CHECKWORKS and
22 they're going to check things. So this is all right.

23 MR. YODER: I think the bottom line here
24 as was stated is much of this is going to be dependent
25 on the measurements that are taken after an operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cycle to show that there isn't some kind of a step
2 change based on any of those process variables that
3 was unexpected.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: What I would sort of like
5 to see would be a conclusion which is supported by
6 evidence that FAC is not a problem at least for 20
7 years or something like that. But you can't do that
8 for me?

9 MS. BROWN: Sir, I believe what we looked
10 at was the adequacy of the Licensee's program to
11 predict FAC.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: That's right.

13 MS. BROWN: Right, and that whether or not
14 it would predict FAC in enough time for them to go in
15 and do what they needed to do to correct it. So I
16 believe what the staff has said and what we're
17 proposing is that we took a look at the program that
18 was used on Units 2 and 3 and ensured that it was
19 adequate to predict the flow accelerated corrosion
20 based on the inputs provided and from that, the staff
21 concludes --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, because they've gone
23 through the right program. It's all right.

24 MS. BROWN: Because we were validating the
25 methodology and not the outcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: I think dealing with other
2 plants we have seen numbers.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Here I think I'm more
4 sympathetic with the staff on their vagueness on it
5 because there we say CHECKWORKS kind of a generic
6 thing. Very quickly, the CHECKWORDS model they have
7 becomes peculiar to that unit and unless you wanted to
8 double this by putting out the predictions of
9 CHECKWORKS for the susceptible piping system and
10 whatnot, it really is kind of infeasible for the staff
11 to write these things down and say -- I mean really
12 the only thing they can do here is say, "They're doing
13 CHECKWORKS and they're using it in kind of the way we
14 would expect it to be used." I mean that's really the
15 only feasible thing.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But isn't it like Units 2
17 and 3? So you do have a basis.

18 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: And these, for some reason
20 they believe is going to be very different.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I mean --

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: They communicated that
23 from the review they've done with a few exceptions
24 CHECKWORKS for Units 2 and 3 has provided a
25 conservative estimations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: That's right. So it's a
2 good tool. It's been validated and all I'm asking is
3 what sort of thing does it predict for the power
4 uprate and I think you could probably give some
5 numbers which would be very reassuring. But those
6 numbers don't seem to be available.

7 MS. BROWN: I believe that as part of what
8 we were going to say is that they presented some data
9 from Units 2 and 3 and the Licensee found that the
10 system predicted experience with the greatest increase
11 in wear rate. As a result the EPU was on the
12 feedwater heater drains. I think on the unit, was it
13 the three and four feedwater heaters? The increase in
14 the predicted wear associated with the heater drains
15 was around 19.4 percent which was due to the increase
16 in temperature and an increase in the flow rate. That
17 sort of gave us a sort of a little better feel that it
18 was --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: And the wear rate wasn't
20 very large before presumably. So a 20 percent
21 increase is not significant.

22 MR. YODER: It's not significant. I think
23 that what the staff is trying to say here is we have
24 assurance that the program that the Licensee is using,
25 the sampling that they're performing, the computer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes that they're using, are going to identify any
2 problems, any degradation out of the normal in a
3 timely enough fashion that they will be able to make
4 their repairs, make the changes, on those components.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Given, of course, that
6 that particular location where that accelerated row
7 has been experienced and found before.

8 MR. YODER: Right.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Let me make it very
10 clearly. I think CHECKWORKS is hopeless because it
11 lacks the predictive capacity and I think it's
12 unfortunate that as a technical community we've become
13 satisfied with CHECKWORKS. For the purpose of this
14 program, it's adequate. But from a long-term
15 perspective, there really ought to be something a lot
16 better than that because too often we find holes
17 developing in pipes that were not predicted using
18 CHECKWORKS.

19 MR. YODER: Right.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And sometimes isn't this
21 in two-phase regions or is all this single phase?

22 MR. YODER: Single phase.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: It's all single phase? It
24 doesn't predict what happens with two-phase
25 impingement.

1 MS. BROWN: Robert, did you want to --

2 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes. The FAC model, it
3 predicts a single phase and a dual phase.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: And two-phase?

5 MR. PHILLIPS: Well, two phase is a dual
6 phase. Yes sir.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Because I think places
8 where you have had unexpected high wears are very
9 often the two-phase regions where you have impingement
10 of high velocity drops and I didn't know if there is
11 any change in that in someplace in the plant with
12 uprate or not. But maybe we should move on. I just
13 would have liked to have seen something a bit more
14 specific in this area.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We need to try to make
16 some time.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We're well behind.

19 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. If we -- Our next
20 topic is reactor water cleanup system and I'll try to
21 go through this a little faster. The uprate effects
22 for the reactor water cleanup system -- The reactor
23 water cleanup system provides a means for maintaining
24 reactor water quality. Portions of this system are
25 part of the reactor coolant boundary. Under uprated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, the system will see an increase in
2 temperature flow and pressure, all of which remain
3 within the design of the system. Additionally, the
4 quantity of fission and corrosion products in the
5 water may slightly increase.

6 That staff's review focused on verifying
7 that the provisions of Standard Review Plan Section
8 548 and the associated draft design criteria continue
9 to be met by ensuring that the reactor coolant
10 pressure boundary has been designed, fabricated,
11 erected and tested so as to have an extremely low
12 probability of rapidly propagating fracture, maintains
13 the means to control the release of radioactive
14 effluence and that the system design assures
15 appropriate radioactivity confinement.

16 And from our review, we found that
17 consistent with the generic topical report, the staff
18 found that the reactor water cleanup system is
19 adequately designed to bound all power uprate effects
20 and therefore will continue to perform its function of
21 removing solids and dissolved impurities. The staff
22 found that this conclusion was applicable for all
23 units at up to 120 percent.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Are there any effects of
25 any significant due to power uprate on the system?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. YODER: You're going to have increased
2 impurities because you're going to have increased
3 feedwater flow. So you may have change the resins
4 more frequently, back-flush more frequently and that's
5 something the Licensee will --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no iron in
7 dissolved, is there?

8 MR. YODER: Correct.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. So you're just
10 changing the resin more frequently. That doesn't seem
11 to be a safety issue. I guess TMI had started in
12 cleanup system. Okay.

13 MS. BROWN: All right. If it's okay, we
14 want to move on to electrical or did you want to take
15 a break?

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think so. We have
17 scheduled a break for 10:15 a.m. So why don't we just
18 -- How long will it take?

19 MS. BROWN: There are very few slides and
20 this is an area where we should be able to step on.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's do electrical and
22 then we'll leave instrumentation and controls for
23 after the breaks.

24 MS. BROWN: Okay. You want to do
25 electrical and leave instrumentation.

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. I said we would do
2 instrumentation and controls after the break.

3 MS. BROWN: I understand.

4 (Off the record discussion.)

5 MS. BROWN: Okay. An area of electrical,
6 engineering and instrumentation controls, typically
7 the power uprate modifications occur to support the
8 increased electrical output. For the most part, these
9 components or systems are not significantly affected
10 and therefore, no modifications were required. For
11 example, we see that the diesel generator loading, a
12 lot of the AC onsite systems, the DC batteries, the
13 unit aux and start-up transformers, recirculation
14 condensate and condensate booster pumps, as far as the
15 105 is concerned, were relatively unaffected by the
16 power uprate. However, as it was the Licensee's
17 original attempt to restart Unit 1 at 120 percent,
18 various modifications were installed but were not
19 required to be installed for the 105 percent uprate.

20 Most of the modifications planned are
21 intended to support the change in load demand due to
22 large motor replacement, upgraded the generator and
23 switchyard components. As indicated, the Licensee
24 intends to replace both the condensate and condensate
25 booster pumps in support of the generator uprate, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 main bank transformers, main isolation phase duct, bus
2 duct, and main generator breaker. In order to provide
3 greater operating flexibility, Licensee has also
4 proposed upgrades in the switchyard buses, breakers
5 and switches.

6 Operation at EPU conditions requires the
7 modifications of several large motors. The Licensee
8 performed load flow and short circuit calculations
9 were performed to verify the adequacy of the onsite
10 electrical system. This review found that the
11 existing protective relay settings can accommodate the
12 increased load on the 4 kV system and that selective
13 coordination was maintained between the pump and 4 kV
14 Unit 4 main feed breakers.

15 Some of the more major issues that are
16 normally seen in the area of electrical deal with the
17 grid stability, station blackout and environmental
18 qualification. I believe we already talked about grid
19 stability yesterday.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yesterday.

21 MS. BROWN: The staff's review focused on
22 the increased electrical output and plant load to
23 ensure that the existing rating and requirements are
24 met for the safety equipment and the existing
25 qualification of safety related equipment was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintained. This was accomplished using the following
2 acceptance criteria, 10 CFR 50.49 as it applies to
3 environmental qualification, 50.63 as it deals with
4 the loss of all alternating current and General Design
5 Criteria 17.

6 As the review found that the modifications
7 and changes to the electrical distribution system
8 support safe operation or remain within the previous
9 capability of existing components, the staff found
10 that these areas are adequate to support operation of
11 all the Browns Ferry units at either 105 or 120
12 percent operation.

13 Do you want to break here or did you want
14 to go on into instrumentation?

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, since you went so
16 fast, let's go into instrumentation.

17 (Several speaking at once.)

18 MS. BROWN: Keep going. Excellent.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You're on a roll.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We'll ask questions if
21 we come to that.

22 MS. BROWN: Let's roll on through.
23 Excellent. The topical report guidance concerning
24 instrumentation and controls suggests consideration of
25 the methodology used to determine the set points and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of the following analysis. Several set points
2 were looked at, high neutron flux, vessel scram and
3 recirc pump trip, main steamline isolation, the
4 turbine generator trip scram, feedwater flow set point
5 and the MSIV closure. The staff used the following
6 criteria as the basis for our review, 50.36, 50.55(a)
7 and Draft General Design Criteria on Qualities and
8 Standards, the Environmental and Dynamic Controls,
9 Instrumentation and Controls, as well as several draft
10 GDC addressing reliability and testing of protective
11 systems.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: There were no real changes
13 to the I&C system, were there?

14 MS. BROWN: No sir.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: So if it met them before,
16 it meets them now.

17 MS. BROWN: It meets after. That's
18 essentially what we're getting ready to say.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. You can say it.

20 MS. BROWN: Thank you, sir. In four
21 slides or so. The staff's review was conducted to
22 ensure that the systems continued to meet safety
23 functions. This can be demonstrated in part by
24 ensuring that the methodology used by the Licensee
25 ensures that appropriate margins are set, calculated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set points are maintained within the established
2 setting tolerance and the set points are selected to
3 ensure that the value selected does not significantly
4 increase the likelihood of a false trip or a failure
5 to trip upon demand.

6 Back in 2005, the staff expressed our
7 concerns regarding the industry set point methodology
8 to ensure compliance with 10 CFR 50.36. Many
9 licensees rely on administrative controls to reset the
10 instrument trip set point to a limiting trip set point
11 or a value more conservative than limiting trip set
12 point at the conclusion of periodic testing. But
13 these controls may be in documents that are not
14 required to be implemented. As these uncertainties
15 are accounted for in the calculations of the limiting
16 trip step point, the limiting trip set point is seen
17 by the staff to protect the safety limit. Therefore,
18 where a limiting safety system setting is specified
19 for a variable in which a safety limit has been
20 placed, the setting must be so chosen that the
21 automatic protective action will correct at normal
22 situation before a safety limit is exceeded.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. Do you have
24 instrumentation on the steam dryer?

25 MS. BROWN: The Licensee has installed

1 instrumentation on the Unit 2 steam dryer.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: And there are --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: On the steam lines.

4 MS. BROWN: I mean steam lines.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Not the dryer.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Steam lines.

7 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: And there is some sort of
9 set points that say when fluctuations become too big,
10 you do something.

11 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. There are.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: You have gone over those?

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Criteria, not set points.

14 MS. BROWN: Well, the Licensee will
15 establish the acceptance criteria.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But we don't quite know
17 yet what's going to happen with those.

18 MS. BROWN: No sir. We'll probably be
19 going over that and how they're going to deal in
20 March.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: They haven't told us.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: But there has been a
23 modification in that there's been more attention paid
24 to what happens in the steam line and possible
25 oscillations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Has there been an effort
3 to improve the instrumentation detecting possible
4 fluctuations in the steam dryer and the steam line?

5 MS. BROWN: I'll let Bill speak to that.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Yesterday they
7 talked about taking advantage of the Vermont Yankee
8 experience, but I'm sure TVA could tell us a little
9 bit more about that if they would.

10 MR. CROUCH: If you want to talk about it
11 now or we can wait until the steam dryer section.

12 MS. BROWN: Yes. Actually we were going
13 to sort of touch on that.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to deal with
15 that later?

16 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

18 MS. BROWN: If that's okay. Accordingly,
19 limits for instrument channels that initiate
20 protective functions must be included in the tech
21 specs. When these variables are modified, the
22 Licensee must demonstrate that the allowable value has
23 been suitably chosen to protect the safety limit. For
24 Browns Ferry, TVA used a plant-unique alternative as
25 the industry proposal is still in discussion with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff. This alternative was reviewed early last year
2 under a separate amendment where the approach was
3 found acceptable.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This safety limits which
5 you are discussing here, the set point, they are all
6 at 105 percent power.

7 MS. BROWN: For -- The staff has reviewed
8 the set points both for the 105 and the 120 for Unit
9 1 and the 120 for Units 2 and 3.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can you tell us how
12 the vessel scram and the recirc pump trip set points
13 were changed and why?

14 MS. BROWN: Bill, would you like to --

15 MR. CROUCH: The recirc pump trip set
16 point being the set point that trips on high pressure,
17 that value had to be raised because of the reactor
18 vessel pressure going up 30 psi. So we raised that
19 set point. I don't remember if it was exactly 30 psi,
20 but approximately 30 psi. What was the other one you
21 asked about?

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The vessel scram.

23 MR. CROUCH: The vessel scram on high
24 pressure, that was also scaled up approximately 30 psi
25 to account for the pressure increase.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So only the high
2 pressure scram was changed.

3 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: You flipped over to No.
5 15, did you?

6 MS. BROWN: Yes sir, I did because this
7 was actually what we were going to talk about on slide
8 16. Because the only thing that we were doing with
9 slide 15 is to talk about the fact that there were no
10 hardware modifications.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: It was on 15. That was
12 where I picked up the bit about the steam line. I
13 think you are modifying instruments on the steam line
14 because of concerns with the effects of power uprate
15 on the dryers.

16 MS. BROWN: As far as the steam lines,
17 like I say, we were going to address how that
18 instrumentation --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: But when you have a bullet
20 which says "No modifications to instruments for power
21 uprate" there are a few places where there have been
22 some changes as a result of the power uprate. Is that
23 not so and particularly in the steam line?

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Another important question
25 to ask is whether the instrumentation on the steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lines is going to be permanently installed or just
2 installed to gain assurance that the steam dryer is
3 going to stay together and perhaps TVA could tell us
4 that.

5 MR. CROUCH: When we did the uprate and I
6 think I understand what their bullet there means, we
7 did not have to change out any instruments because of
8 doing uprate. Obviously we reset instruments based
9 upon new set points to account for higher flows or
10 higher neutron fluxes like that. We have added in
11 temporary instrumentation to monitor the steam lines.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So you have modified, but
13 it's only on a temporary basis?

14 MR. CROUCH: There are strain gauges put
15 on the steam lines. They are not intended to be
16 permanent plant instrumentation.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And actually in the plant
18 lists of equipment, they would not appear because they
19 are temporary test instruments.

20 MR. CROUCH: That is correct.

21 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: So they don't have mark
23 numbers of anything like that.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I'm a bit surprised
25 it's temporary. I mean you're assuming that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's no problem in the first year, there will never
2 be a problem or something. So you take
3 instrumentation off.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: That would be the
5 assumption.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: That's not really true.
7 If it's a fatigue failure of something, it could
8 actually develop later on and then this might show up
9 as fluctuations in the steam line.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That's something we may
11 want to consider.

12 MS. BROWN: And it may be better --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: My understanding was that
14 was all temporary stuff.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

16 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I have a question for you.
18 This background is a keyboard, right, the background
19 of your slide?

20 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: And someone has selected
22 five percent as an appropriate background.

23 MS. BROWN: You're very observant.

24 (Off the record discussion.)

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: That was there just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to psychologically affect us.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, I think it is.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Five percent makes sense
4 to me. The four dollars does not.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's always been there.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And nowhere it shows 20
7 percent.

8 MS. BROWN: Yes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Not yet.

10 PARTICIPANT: Where's the 20 key? Put it
11 up there.

12 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think at 60 Hz 20 is
14 flashing in front of you. You just don't realize it.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. I have her switch it
16 so it flashes that.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So there are no
18 analog instruments that would peg out as a result of
19 changes in any of the parameters in this system.

20 MR. BURRELL: That's correct. This is
21 Dave Burrell. We've scaled all the instruments
22 ensuring that they would function properly with the
23 uprate.

24 MS. BROWN: And so all we're saying is
25 there were no hardware modifications as in they needed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to change, physically change out, an instrument as a
2 result of the power uprate. Although as were
3 indicated, they did have to do revisions to various
4 set points as to reflect the increased --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no need to change
6 the response time of some of these instruments in the
7 case of transients that might be more rapid with the
8 power uprate.

9 MS. BROWN: Are you referring to the
10 operators' response time?

11 MEMBER WALLIS: No, the instrument. The
12 instruments have a response time. Sometimes what you
13 see on the instrument is what happened ten seconds
14 previous.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: -- 60 percent, yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: And there's no need to do
17 that.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: There were no changes.

19 MR. BURRELL: There's no change in
20 response time.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: That I saw.

22 MS. BROWN: And that's pretty consistent
23 with that.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not needed. You have
25 checked that it's not needed or you just accept it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without question?

2 MS. BROWN: Well, part of our base
3 assumptions were already performed as part of the
4 General Electric extended power uprate licensing
5 topical report. So a lot of the assumptions that
6 we're using are based on that first or initial review.
7 So those aspects were covered in the initial safety
8 evaluation approval of that topical report. So that's
9 one of those assumptions. So what we do --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. Your assumption is
11 that the report applies. But in the report, it's
12 actually evaluated whether or not there's a need for
13 any more rapid response of instrumentation.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they would not
15 change the response of the instrument because that's
16 sort of inherent in the way the instrument is built.
17 They would lower the set point that it would trip
18 earlier.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Make it more sensitive.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: I can't recall in any
21 scaling manual that anybody ever did that.

22 MR. BURRELL: That's correct.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any
24 parameters that the operators are required to monitor
25 during emergency conditions that would force a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameter to be outside the range of any instrument
2 when operating at 120 percent power?

3 MS. BROWN: Dave.

4 MR. BURRELL: No, there's not. All the
5 instruments would be on-scale as they've been.
6 They've re-scaled for 120 percent and for any
7 emergency condition, they would be on-scale and no
8 operator action to compensate.

9 MS. BROWN: I think we've probably already
10 hit all of that for 120 percent. As far as the 120
11 percent review, the similar Unit 1 since credit is not
12 taken in the transient analysis for these two
13 functions, these functions are not safety-limit
14 related and therefore there was no need to provide
15 additional controls. To ensure the acceptable margin
16 to the safety limit consistent with the set temper
17 2006 approval is required.

18 The staff found that the allowable value
19 changes acceptable as allowable value changes used a
20 methodology accepted to the staff. The values
21 selected were conservative to the calculated values
22 which ensured the set point changes maintain
23 sufficient margins between operating conditions and
24 the trip set points and do not significantly increase
25 the likelihood of a false trip or failure to trip upon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 demand.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So did you evaluate this
3 likelihood?

4 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: When do you say "do not
6 significantly increase the likelihood" how big is the
7 likelihood and what's the increase in it? Is this a
8 judgment or is this based on analysis?

9 MS. BROWN: This is an engineering
10 judgment.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So you just think that
12 that's true.

13 MS. BROWN: We believe it's consistent
14 with what we saw, what was approved, in the topical
15 report.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But there's no attempt to
17 evaluate the increase in likelihood of a false trip?
18 Just somebody guesses that that's probably the answer
19 or does someone now analyze it?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Look at changes.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It's an engineering
22 judgment or does somebody --

23 MS. BROWN: Yes sir, it's an engineering
24 judgment.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What you're saying is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that process parameters come closer to the trip set
2 points.

3 MS. BROWN: You're talking about the set
4 point methodology. That was part of what the --

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm talking about
6 maintaining sufficient margin between theoretical
7 conditions and the trip set points.

8 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. And that's part of
9 what the staff evaluated when we looked at the set
10 point methodology back in September.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. But in the context
12 of this statement, what do you call a false trip?

13 MS. BROWN: What do we call a false trip?

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

15 MS. BROWN: I don't know --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: If this greater noise can
17 be created by this uprate for instance, greater noise,
18 you might get more false trips because the stepping
19 over some --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: BWRs you get ΔT trips that
21 are sometimes false because the signal is noisy.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this based on
23 experience with other systems, other reactors, or
24 something, other plants? This statement.

25 MS. BROWN: It's more of a generic

1 statement.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Is it just a guess? I
3 mean is it a guess in the doc? I'm trying to --

4 MS. BROWN: It is our outcome based on our
5 engineering judgment.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: But there's no evidence
7 you can give me that will help convince me.

8 MS. BROWN: Probably not.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: A look in your eyes, do I
10 have something --

11 MS. BROWN: No.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Has there been any
13 false trips as you define them --

14 MS. BROWN: Not that we're aware of.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- at Units 2 and 3?

16 MS. BROWN: No sir. I'm looking at the
17 Licensee.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Has there been any
19 false trips as you define them in any plant?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: You guys would know. We
21 wouldn't know.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Upon uprate.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Especially a plant going
24 through an EPU.

25 MS. BROWN: No sir. Not that we're aware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: When you write a statement
3 like this, you're always going to be asked or could
4 always be asked to defend it.

5 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: And it's useful to have an
7 argument other than the "We believe."

8 MS. BROWN: Thank you.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Usually the argument rests
10 on what changed.

11 MS. BROWN: Yes and for the most part,
12 nothing has changed.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: You may not know what the
14 baseline failure rate is and if you didn't change
15 anything, the baseline failure rate isn't going to
16 change. So you look at what you changed and try to
17 evaluate that. That's what the staff should be
18 looking at.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Is somebody held
20 accountable? I mean suppose they go up to EPU and
21 they start getting false trips. Is someone held
22 accountable for this statement?

23 MS. BROWN: The Licensee.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: You made the statement.

25 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

1 MEMBER SIEBER: It's in the SER.

2 MS. BROWN: Yes.

3 MEMBER POWERS: It doesn't matter. The
4 Licensee is still the one that's held accountable.

5 MS. BROWN: Yes. In the end, they --

6 MEMBER POWERS: So you can never lose.
7 Get two or three of them and they show up on a little
8 chart where the color turns from green into white or
9 eventually yellow.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Shall we take a
11 break?

12 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We'll get back at 10:35
14 a.m. Off the record.

15 (Whereupon, at 10:19 a.m., the above-
16 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 10:36 a.m.
17 the same day.)

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Back on the record.
19 Okay. Before we start with the agenda, there are a
20 couple of representations, one from Mr. Lobel
21 regarding suction strainers. He'll give us some
22 information. These are all questions that were
23 received this morning. And also from Mr. Crouch, I
24 believe, on vortexing, some of the issues that have
25 been raised. So we'll go with you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel of the
2 staff. I'm not sure what the question was. Could
3 somebody state the question?

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Unfortunately the guy
5 that raised the question is not here right now. I
6 could paraphrase, but let's --

7 MR. LOBEL: I understand it had something
8 to do with the debris generation.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Generation.

10 MR. LOBEL: Or maybe I could just --

11 MEMBER POWERS: I believe this is a
12 presumed misunderstanding. Ah, here he is. I'll let
13 him articulate it himself. Not you. You're up. He
14 needs to know what your question is.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which question?

16 MR. LOBEL: On debris.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On debris generation
18 because there is some -- He can provide some answers
19 to the question raised this morning regarding debris
20 generation, how it was accounted for, the MPSH
21 calculation.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Remember. Is it the
23 issue about how much debris is generated based on
24 there's no accounting taking of the energy deposition
25 or apparently none?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Or how it was?

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or how it was taken?

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I believe that --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think I understand how
5 the debris calculation is done which is just to look
6 at a zone of influence and say more or less everything
7 is destroyed within that zone.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it's more or less
10 independent than of how much energy is deposited.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The question was more
12 how is it accounted in the head calculation.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it goes to the
14 sump then. Right?

15 MR. LOBEL: There's an assumption of a
16 break, different breaks at different locations or
17 analyzed to find the worst break. The volume of
18 debris in the zone of influence is assumed to be
19 transported to the suppression pool. Depending on
20 what location it is in the containment, there are
21 different fractions of the debris that are assumed to
22 reach the suppression pool depending on the height
23 because there's different floor levels that are going
24 to capture some of the debris. But debris that isn't
25 captured at these different levels is assumed to reach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the suppression pool and it's assumed then to be
2 distributed to the strainers and I believe if I
3 remember right the assumption that TVA makes is they
4 determine which strainer receives the most debris and
5 then they assume all that strainers, all four
6 strainers, have that amount of debris. The debris is
7 accounted for in the head loss calculation by
8 determining first the clean screen head loss and then
9 adding the head loss due to the debris to that. Then
10 that head loss is included in the loss term of the
11 MPSH calculation.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: And it's a fairly small
14 part of the loss term, isn't it?

15 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, at the highest
17 flows it's not that small because it's 3 or 4 psi,
18 isn't it?

19 MR. LOBEL: I don't remember what the
20 numbers are for Browns Ferry.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

22 MR. LOBEL: It's more than it was for
23 Vermont Yankee.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. And the question
25 I had originally was how much fibrous insulation was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there and I think it was answered by saying that there
2 isn't very much because --

3 MR. LOBEL: The only fibrous insulation is
4 in some of the containment penetrations and that was
5 considered by assuming that the material in the
6 penetration that had the largest quantity released
7 that fibrous material into the, eventually,
8 suppression pool. But when you do --

9 When there's RMI, you really look at it
10 two ways. You do one calculation with the RMI and you
11 do another calculation with the fibrous material and
12 you determine which one gives the highest head loss.
13 And for Browns Ferry, it was the RMI. They assumed
14 that the strainers are saturated with the RMI
15 insulation.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the fibers -- In
17 Vermont Yankee, I remember the issue was that when
18 they did the tests with these disks that they looked
19 at single disk pressure losses but then you stack
20 them. Of course, there was an additional blocking
21 effect due to the fibers getting into the interstitial
22 spaces which wasn't properly accounted for.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that what you mean by
24 saturated? What do you mean by saturated?

25 MR. LOBEL: Saturated for the given flow,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only a certain amount of the RMI is going to remain
2 attached to the strainer and produce the head loss.
3 There's only a certain amount that that's going to
4 stay next to the strainer surface.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Saturated, I had -- When
6 I read saturated, I had visions of these things buried
7 in RMI. That's not the case.

8 MR. LOBEL: No.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I still don't quite know
10 what's meant by saturated.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm getting the report
12 printed so I can look at it in detail.

13 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: If we have any
15 questions, we'll get back to you.

16 MR. LOBEL: In terms of Browns Ferry
17 review, this area didn't get a lot of attention
18 because it's essentially a resolved issue. The staff
19 wrote a letter to Browns Ferry back in 1999 saying we
20 agree with the approach that you took and for the
21 power uprate the questions that were asked were just
22 along the line of is there any difference between what
23 you're doing now and what you did back then for the
24 last review that the staff looked at.

25 The answer was essentially no. The higher

1 flow rates were looked at. We did ask about the
2 change in the flow rates and they were considered. So
3 we didn't go back and re-review topical reports or the
4 URG methods or all that again. It was just to look at
5 if there had been any changes due to the power uprate.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: So they were still
7 drawing through four strainer banks simultaneously
8 when you had that original review.

9 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the geometry hasn't
11 changed.

12 MR. LOBEL: No, the geometry hasn't
13 changed and for Unit 1, they have made the statement
14 that the strainers are identical to what was installed
15 in 2 and 3 and the methods are identical.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: so when you have an
17 increase in power, do the flow rates go up or do the
18 flow rates stay the same?

19 MR. LOBEL: The pump flow rates?

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

21 MR. LOBEL: The pump -- Some of the pump
22 flow rates went up. They determined that in the short
23 term LOCA the flow rate of the core spray pumps was
24 higher than what had been assumed before. It was like
25 I presented yesterday around 4,000 GPM instead of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3,000 GPM. For the Appendix R event, there were a
2 couple iterations, but the final flow was around 9,000
3 GPM.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: And for the RHR?

5 MR. LOBEL: For the RHR pumps, I believe
6 the flows didn't change --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: They were around 11,500
8 or whatever.

9 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Well, that was for the
10 short term LOCA.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

12 MR. LOBEL: And then after that, 6,500 and
13 6,500 was what was used for the other events. But the
14 other events don't have debris in this case. For
15 Vermont Yankee the ATWS event generated some debris
16 but not for Browns Ferry because Vermont Yankee had a
17 relief safety valve that discharged into the
18 containment. So when they did their ATWS calculation
19 for MPSH, they used the LOCA head loss term. But
20 Browns Ferry doesn't have that configuration.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I had a question
22 regarding the head loss due to the debris and I also
23 had a question related to the vortex that would form,
24 both of which --

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- the vortex I believe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Right. We've covered the
2 vortex --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: But in any case, it's
4 treated in this report. So let me -- I'm getting this
5 report printed out. Let me look at it and if I have
6 some questions --

7 MR. LOBEL: I'm not sure the report talks
8 about vortexing. You're talking about --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Vortexing.

10 MR. LOBEL: You're talking about the URG?

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, there is a report on
12 MPSH.

13 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'll tell you where it
15 says. I'm getting it printed, but let me come back to
16 you after I've looked at it if I have some questions.

17 MS. BROWN: All right.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a fairly extensive
19 report. It's TVA BFN TS 431, March 23, 2006.

20 MR. LOBEL: Oh, is that -- You're talking
21 about the --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, it's a response to
23 NRC request for additional information regarding
24 critical core containment over pressure.

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes. That was a letter in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to questions we asked.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, and this is a 400 -
3 - 393 page.

4 MR. LOBEL: It contained their
5 calculations, their MPSH calculations.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I'm looking
7 at.

8 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So once I've looked at
10 it if I have questions, I'll address them to whoever.

11 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: For the time being, we
13 can move on.

14 MR. CROUCH: Eva.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes.

16 MR. CROUCH: We can tell you for sure that
17 report does not cover vortexing.

18 MS. BROWN: Okay.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Does not cover
20 vortexing.

21 MR. CROUCH: It does not cover vortexing,
22 but we have the answer to your vortexing question here
23 if you want to hear it.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. I thought it did
25 for some reason. There is -- Appendix 3 has the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ingestion of a steam bubble or plume. That's not the
2 vortexing? Okay.

3 MR. EBERLEY: Bill Eberley with TVA. With
4 respect to vortexing, our strainer minimum submergence
5 at the upper corner of this device is approximately
6 five feet as I mentioned yesterday and the flow area
7 of the strainer is approximately 298 square feet.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what flow area?
9 Is it --

10 MR. EBERLEY: The summation of the flow
11 through the holes. Right?

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the
13 circumferential -- This is cylindrical shape. Right?

14 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the surface area
16 of the cylinder? That's the relevant flow area in
17 this case.

18 MR. EBERLEY: We don't have that written
19 down anywhere, do we?

20 PARTICIPANT: No.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not the individual
22 shacked disk areas.

23 MR. EBERLEY: Four feet in diameter or
24 something like that?

25 PARTICIPANT: Yes, four feet in diameter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and four feet long.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's four feet diameter.
3 How long?

4 MR. EBERLEY: Four feet long, but it's a
5 series of stacked disks that have --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: But those are not
7 relevant because they are shacked. Right? It's the
8 external flow area which is relevant which is Yd
9 whatever.

10 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Times d. So it's in
12 this case --

13 MR. EBERLEY: Effective flow area relative
14 to the approach velocity is approximately 300 square
15 feet and it gives an approach velocity of six feet per
16 minute.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, but that's not
18 what -- If it's four feet in diameter and four feet
19 long, it seems to me it's closer to 12 times 4 which
20 is about 50 square feet if I'm roughly right. So
21 that's -- You should get the approach velocity based
22 on that, not on the individual flow areas because
23 that's what's sucking. Right? I mean we can draw and
24 discuss it, but it's clear.

25 MR. EBERLEY: Okay. Based on a 300 square

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foot area and we can debate whether that's the area or
2 not but based on that area and the maximum flow in the
3 short term through one of these strainers of 13,500
4 gallons per minute approximately, the FRD number comes
5 out to be 0.008 and the FRD number is less than about
6 0.6. Vortexes break up so that we feel like there's
7 essentially no potential for a vortex to form at the
8 surface by --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do it slightly
10 differently now.

11 MR. EBERLEY: Okay.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because only the top
13 half is operational. Multiply it 12, that number.
14 You'll get roughly the right FRD number then.

15 MR. EBERLEY: And what is your basis for
16 the top half being --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think so.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because that's what's
19 sucking. Right?

20 MR. EBERLEY: The whole strainer is in
21 play here. Right?

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. They are stacked
23 disks.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: If you go all the way
25 around, it's drawing fluid.

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but from the point
2 of view of what's happening to the surface it's the
3 projection of the velocity field that matters. Right?

4 MR. EBERLEY: The strainer is designed to
5 have essentially a uniform intake velocity over its
6 parameter.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Regardless of the --
8 position.

9 MR. EBERLEY: And these stacked disks are
10 not identically the same. They get -- The inner
11 diameter gets smaller as you go inward, outward, away
12 from the suction pipe.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: But if you look at it
14 from the effect on the surface, okay, what the stacked
15 disk looks like is a cylinder into whose walls a flow
16 is going.

17 MR. EBERLEY: Correct.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: What we're really trying
19 to look at is the velocity field based on the surface
20 area of the cylinder.

21 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is what's sucking
23 the surface down. In fact, if you look at the
24 velocity field around it, there will be some sucking
25 from the sides, but it's like behind the wake of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cylinder. So really it's the projection of the area
2 of the cylinder that you have to look at. The
3 projection of the area is strictly d^2 . So it's 16
4 feet squared and the velocity if you calculate it
5 based on that, you took 360 squared. So it's a factor
6 of 20 higher, the approach velocity.

7 MR. EBERLEY: And the order of magnitude
8 on the FRD number is two order of magnitudes below the
9 threshold, 0.008 versus 0.6. So multiply it by 100 if
10 you will and you're still well below the threshold for
11 a vortex to form. That was the point.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. That may be true
13 but it's a different velocity.

14 MR. EBERLEY: We're so far below it that
15 in fact it wasn't thought to be a significant issue
16 here.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Well, I'll
18 revisit this.

19 MR. EBERLEY: I understand.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: And look at it carefully
21 myself.

22 (Off the record discussion.)

23 MS. BROWN: Okay. With that, can we -- Is
24 it all right to continue?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Please proceed now.

1 MS. BROWN: For this area, the staff
2 review focused on plant operations and maintenance,
3 normal operational environmental releases, the
4 irradiation effects on the pressure vessel internals,
5 offsite doses from design basis of accidents, control
6 room habitability during accidents, the fuel isotopic
7 inventory and the reactor coolant isotopic
8 concentrations.

9 (Off the record discussion.)

10 MS. BROWN: Some of the assumptions used
11 in looking at this area was that there was only a
12 small change in the reactor core design that the
13 existing counts for the updated final safety analysis
14 report remained valid and that the radiological data
15 dose is changed only by the magnitude of the change in
16 the radiation source.

17 The staff's review was focused -- The
18 staff's acceptance criteria was based on 10 CFR 50.67
19 Part 20, Appendix I to Part 50 and GDC 19 Concern to
20 Control Room as well as accident specific criteria
21 stated in the Standard Review Plan, Section 15 and
22 Reg. Guide 1.183.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Does Part 100 affect it at
24 all?

25 MS. HART: Part 50.67 replaces the

1 criteria in Part 100.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Excuse me. I want Slide 3.
3 You went by a little too fast for me. Does that light
4 bullet mean that you took calculated dose that was and
5 upped them by 20 percent?

6 MS. HART: No, they did not. They
7 recalculated it in a previous submittal asking for an
8 alternative source term.

9 MEMBER KRESS: They had to recalculate it
10 because the previous FSAR didn't use the alternative
11 source term.

12 MS. HART: They had a previous alternative
13 source term that included the power uprate level that
14 was approved back in 2004. So that's what's in there
15 currently in their FSAR.

16 MS. BROWN: Which was a great question
17 because it led us right into our next slide on
18 alternative source term. As Michelle said, the
19 Licensee did deal with that source term issue in a
20 previously submittal that came into the staff on 31st
21 of July 2002. The submittal was for all three units
22 and the staff approved it, approved full scale
23 implementation of alternate source term on September
24 27, 2004. That approval was for all three units at
25 assuming 120 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER KRESS: What did they ask for --
2 What's IAW?

3 MS. BROWN: In accordance with.

4 MEMBER POWERS: What did they ask for in
5 the alternate source term? Was it strictly timing or
6 did they actually specify different radionuclide --

7 MS. HART: They specified all of the
8 criteria in Reg. Guide 1.183.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dana, can you just tell
10 me a bit more? So they reduced the source terms which
11 are typical on 10 CFR 100?

12 MS. HART: It changes the fractions of the
13 isotopes in the core that are assumed to be released.
14 It also changes the timing of release from the core to
15 the containment. They additionally took some credit
16 for deposition in the containment in that review and
17 they made sure that the pH was controlled so that they
18 wouldn't have re-evolution of iodine by using the
19 standby liquid control system.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's all in the 2002
21 submittal.

22 MS. HART: That's correct.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

24 MS. BROWN: We're ready. As a result, the
25 staff found that the source trash for the Radwaste

1 system analysis -- criteria and then Part 20 Appendix
2 I to Part 50. And it was consistent with alternate
3 source terms of the radiological consequence analysis
4 in accordance with 50.67 and the standard review plan
5 and as we said before the staff found this area
6 acceptable for the radiological consequences for Units
7 1, 2 and 3 at 120 percent which was bounding for the
8 Unit 1 105.

9 MEMBER POWERS: In the course of doing
10 this review, these reviews, these various
11 applications, do you look at the unfiltered leakage
12 into the control room?

13 MS. HART: Yes, we do.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Control rooms?

15 MS. HART: Control rooms, yes.

16 MEMBER POWERS: And what is the tale of
17 the tape here?

18 MS. HART: Let me look it up. I do have
19 to confess I did not do the alternate source term
20 amendment review.

21 MEMBER POWERS: For this plant, I can't
22 think of one that would be easier to do since that the
23 AST was designed for a sister plant.

24 MS. HART: Right. According to the SE
25 report that was written by my colleague, that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Licensee did perform testing of the control room,
2 habitability zones, and they used a bounding control
3 room unfiltered and leakage in their dose analysis.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, the problem is that
5 what the Licensee claims and what actually exists are
6 sometimes two separate things. You're saying that he
7 tested this and so he has a good number and you don't
8 happen to know what that number is.

9 MS. HART: According to this, the filter
10 testing, I mean, the tracer gas testing, excuse me,
11 determined an in-leakage rate of 3,815 CFM.

12 MEMBER POWERS: So a pretty high
13 unfiltered in-leakage.

14 MEMBER KRESS: They have two ways of
15 testing that with the pressure gas. They go around to
16 all the penetrations and see and then add them up or
17 they can inject tracer gas into the whole room and
18 watch it decay with time. Do you know which way they
19 did that?

20 MS. HART: According to this, their
21 response to the Generic Letter 2003-01 on control room
22 habitability, they responded in December and they had
23 used tracer gas testing, the ASTM method. It does not
24 say which method they used whether it was decay or
25 concentration and in that test they got an unfiltered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and leakage rate of only 600 CFM.

2 MEMBER POWERS: These are still
3 substantial unfiltered and leakages.

4 MS. HART: Yes.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Given especially where the
6 control room is located.

7 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you want to add to
8 that?

9 MR. CROUCH: Yes. We're checking right
10 now, but just based on our memory, the 3,815 number
11 that you got was an older test and when we did the
12 tracer gas test, it was significantly less than that
13 and we're calling right now to find out what the
14 actual number is.

15 (Off the record discussion.)

16 MS. BROWN: Were there any --

17 MEMBER POWERS: Those unfiltered tests,
18 they can define it anyway they want to. But 600 CFM
19 is a pretty fair -- I mean what you've seen in the
20 original applications are things like 10 and 20.
21 Well, nobody can live with that. So the true number
22 is higher than that and these are -- 3,815 is a
23 healthy one. Six hundred is high.

24 MS. HART: But not terribly unusual.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Not unusual.

1 MS. HART: There are others.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

3 MS. HART: There are others.

4 MEMBER POWERS: And it has serious
5 implications on control room habitability for 30 days
6 following a DBA.

7 MS. HART: That is correct.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We'll wait for the --

9 MS. BROWN: Yes, do you want to wait?

10 (Off the record discussion.)

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, 3,500 CFM is a
12 tremendous amount.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Pretty healthy.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Six cubic feet a second,
15 that's a breeze coming through an open door.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the unit control
17 room probably has 10,000 cubic feet per minute going
18 through it. I mean the control rooms 1 and 2 are the
19 biggest room.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Do you have that number?

21 MR. CROUCH: We're just calling right now
22 to get the number.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Six hundred seems
25 reasonable. Three thousand --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: In the original spec, it's
2 something like 10.

3 MEMBER POWERS: That's still pretty big.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's still pretty
5 big, you think, six hundred.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you have to put it
8 in context.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. That's why I
10 was listening to you saying about 10,000 CFM for the
11 whole.

12 MEMBER POWERS: And the context that's of
13 interest here is 30 days following a design basis
14 accident where you get the gap release and that gap
15 release has to leak from the containment into the aux
16 building. Now the unfiltered leakage out of the
17 containment for MARK I BWRs actually is pretty low.
18 If it's a MARK III, we'd probably be discussing this
19 a little longer. But for MARK I, I mean how much
20 leakage do you have? There's just not very bad
21 penetrations and whatnot.

22 Okay. So it's a number. But they pick
23 any number they want. They just have to do the safety
24 analysis and I presume that they have said yes fairly
25 weak and occupy because they require to occupy and man

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the control room for 30 days following a design basis
2 accident. I think it's safe to assume that it's okay
3 to do that.

4 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you?

5 MR. CROUCH: Yes. The number we're going
6 out to get is the unfiltered end leakage that goes
7 into the control habitability zone. This is not any
8 kind of leakage from primary containment to secondary
9 containment. Okay.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. You're going after
11 the right number.

12 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So let's move on
15 with this and then we'll --

16 MS. BROWN: We'll have that as a follow-
17 on.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

19 MS. BROWN: Radiation protection was
20 covered in staff's safety evaluation Section 2.10.
21 The major areas of review for the staff dealt with
22 increased source term production and as it applies to
23 the public dose and environmental impact related also
24 to the increased effluence, increased (Off the record
25 discussion taking place at the same time.) N16s, C15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and offsite shine. The staff also looked at
2 occupational worker doses due to increased radwaste
3 and the public and environmental impacts of that as
4 well as the liquid and gaseous effluence, solid
5 radwaste and the condensate polisher ion exchange
6 resins. The staff also looked increased core
7 inventory as well as the post accident and worker
8 dose.

9 MEMBER POWERS: It's not an irrational
10 number.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Now this slide is like the
12 SER. 3458 is 105 percent. One hundred and twenty
13 percent is 3952.

14 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's an incorrect
16 statement to say 3458 is 120. 3458 is 105.

17 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. And you made us
18 aware of that yesterday and we're going through --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: But now you put it on this
20 slide.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: They were -- There's a
22 time lag.

23 MS. BROWN: We're still going through the
24 --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Which one is it?

1 MS. BROWN: Well, I'm going to get to that
2 in a second.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I didn't see this slide
4 yesterday. I was just making statements that I found
5 this kind of thing in the SER and I didn't --

6 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: And here it is again.

8 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It just supports the
10 evidence.

11 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So you didn't correct it?

13 MS. BROWN: We're going through the safety
14 evaluation and going through and correcting that
15 first.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But someone presumably
17 looked at this slide in preparation for the
18 presentation and didn't notice that it was wrong.

19 MS. BROWN: Yes sir, that's true.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

21 MS. BROWN: All right. What we're trying
22 to get across with this slide is just that the staff's
23 review was performed with the radiological impacts
24 projected at uprated conditions and therefore, the 105
25 percent review was bounded by those results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Now the staff used 3952?

2 MR. PEDERSEN: That's correct.

3 MS. BROWN: That's correct.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: And someone has checked
5 that?

6 MR. PEDERSEN: Actually, in terms of the
7 oxide dose particularly from the increased N16 in the
8 turbine building, the limiting parameter is not NRC
9 regulation. It's EPA 40 CFR 190 which is 25 millirem
10 from the entire fuel cycle. So we had to the shine
11 from all three units operating at 120 percent power of
12 their original licensed power which is only a 15
13 percent increase from the current license power for
14 Units 2 and 3 but a 20 percent increase from the
15 original and current license power for Unit 1. It was
16 somewhat complex but the bottom line is that we
17 considered the shine and the impact to the members of
18 the public from all three units operating at 120
19 percent of their original license power. And I
20 apologize for the mistake on the slide.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Did anybody think to see if
22 the site has a risk that's related to the safety goals
23 QHOs? Has anybody checked to see how far it was from
24 the QHOs up or down?

25 MR. PEDERSEN: I don't understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 MS. BROWN: Yes, I'm sorry. I couldn't
3 quite hear you.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Could they ask you to do
5 something that's impossible to do?

6 MEMBER KRESS: I quite often do that.
7 (Several speaking at once.)

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: That wasn't a test.
9 You can disagree on this one.

10 MS. BROWN: Thanks.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER KRESS: The question was we have
13 three plants on the site at relatively high power
14 upping the 20 percent and if you did a Level 3 PRA,
15 you could see whether the site meets the safety goals
16 which are not requirements, the QHOs, but it would be
17 nice to know whether it falls well above them or well
18 below and then just out of curiosity, did anybody make
19 that evaluation just to see?

20 MS. BROWN: That's a great question and
21 Mr. Stutzke will be back.

22 MEMBER KRESS: He'll be here. He'll tell
23 us.

24 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

25 MEMBER POWERS: He will too.

1 MEMBER KRESS: Marty will tell us.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Marty knows all.

3 MS. BROWN: Marty knows -- He's our risk
4 guy.

5 MEMBER POWERS: You don't want to do this
6 because as soon as Marty gets up there and announces
7 a number Dr. Kress is going to say "Oh, yeah. Did you
8 take into account risk during shutdown operations?"

9 MEMBER KRESS: You're right.

10 MEMBER POWERS: "Did you take into account
11 size measures?"

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fire.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I'm just setting him
14 up.

15 MEMBER POWERS: So you are making life
16 miserable for Marty.

17 MS. BROWN: It's my job.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Which is an unkind thing
19 to do because he can't retaliate.

20 MEMBER KRESS: He's such a good guy, too.

21 MEMBER POWERS: He can't get even.

22 MS. BROWN: Well, we could turn and ask
23 the Licensee but the risk guys ran out of the room.
24 So we'll leave it at that.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. I'll wait until
2 Marty is in.

3 MS. BROWN: Let's go on to -- I guess
4 Roger sort of touched on these but these were the
5 acceptance criteria that the staff focused on as part
6 of the review, the 120 dose limit, 40 CFR 190 as well
7 as Appendix I to Part 50 and the guidance provided in
8 NUREG 737, the TMI action item 2B2 on post accident
9 worker dose. In conclusion, the staff found that the
10 radiological protection was acceptable based on the
11 fact that the results of 120 percent review bounded
12 the operation of 105 as well as it met the acceptance
13 criteria we previously discussed as well as the fact
14 that the Licensee's programs assure that any increases
15 will be made as low as reasonably achievable.
16 Therefore, the staff found that the radiological
17 protection area was acceptable for 105 percent and 12-
18 percent for all three units.

19 Were there any additional questions?

20 MEMBER WALLIS: How close does it come to
21 what's acceptable?

22 MR. PEDERSEN: How close does --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: How close is it to what's
24 acceptable?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The limits.

1 MR. PEDERSEN: For the 40 CFR 190, 25
2 millirem per year, the calculation of all three plants
3 operating at 120 percent power was slightly less than
4 two rem per year. So there's quite a bit of margin
5 there.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: A lot of margin, okay.

7 MR. PEDERSEN: Yes. The 10 CFR 20, dose
8 limit, that was 100 millirem. So obviously it's a
9 small fraction of that as well in terms of the public.

10 (Off the record discussion.)

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's well away from the
12 limits.

13 MR. PEDERSEN: Yes.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So let's move on.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Just out of curiosity,
17 what's the annual release during normal operations for
18 these plants?

19 MR. PEDERSEN: I don't have those numbers
20 off the top of my head.

21 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you guys have the
22 number for your annual release rate?

23 MR. PEDERSEN: They are a small fraction
24 of Appendix I design criteria which are in the order
25 of 5, 10, millirem a year. Their effluent report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which has been more than a year since I reviewed it
2 during the review, but it was a small fraction of
3 that, less than a percent or two of as far as
4 effluence.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I'm looking for the
6 curies.

7 MS. BROWN: Bill.

8 MR. PEDERSEN: I don't have that number.
9 We can get it but I don't have that number.

10 MS. BROWN: Yes. TVA is going to get back
11 to you, Dr. Powers.

12 (Off the record discussion.)

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So we can move on
14 to the presentation on steam dryers, I guess.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now we're going to see
17 the engineering.

18 (Off the record discussion.)

19 MR. CROUCH: Eva, before you get started.

20 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

21 MR. CROUCH: When you go into steam
22 dryers, you need to be conscious of the fact that if
23 you get into proprietary information we need to know
24 that.

25 MS. BROWN: I think when we go into steam

1 dryers, it's very high level, regulatory speak.

2 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

3 MS. BROWN: If we need to get into
4 details, we'll be mindful to it.

5 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

6 MS. BROWN: All right. This presentation
7 addresses the mechanical and civil reviews provided by
8 the staff and the staff's safety evaluation Section
9 2.2. These analyses were performed by the Licensee at
10 120 percent. Therefore, this entire discussion is
11 applicable for all units at 120 percent and completely
12 bound to Unit 1 105.

13 For power uprate, the unit sees increased
14 temperature and pressure. As part of the review, the
15 staff evaluates the structural integrity of the
16 pressure retaining components including the nuclear
17 steam reactor pressure vessel internals and core
18 supports, the seismic and dynamic qualification of
19 equipment as well as a review of the steam dryer and
20 potential adverse effects.

21 The staff's evaluation found that all
22 effected components and supports were evaluated and an
23 analysis performed consist with the extended power
24 uprate licensing topical reports. The staff also
25 found that seismic loads remain unchanged and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original LOCA dynamic loads including pool swell,
2 condensation, oscillation and choking remain bounding
3 up to 120 percent and the calculated stresses and
4 cumulative fatigue usage factors were less than the
5 Code allowable limits.

6 MEMBER POWERS: When you say that you
7 found that the seismic loads remained unchanged, you
8 looked around and said "Gee, I can't understand how
9 all this new hardware they're going to bring in is
10 going to change the frequency."

11 MR. WU: Seismic analysis is simply not
12 affected by EPU. So the stress below they have in the
13 past. It's still valid. It's still applicable.

14 MEMBER POWERS: But if we look at --

15 MR. WU: For Unit 1, Unit 1 the use --
16 That's a good question. Unit 1, the use of seismic,
17 the previous seismic, and use of older load
18 combinations for the analysis.

19 MEMBER POWERS: But if we look at the
20 seismicity of the east coast as it's concerned today
21 compared to when the FSAR was written for these
22 plants, what do we find?

23 MS. BROWN: Kamal.

24 MR. MANOLY: This is Kamal Manoly. I'm
25 the Branch Chief for the Civil and Mechanic Branch.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The seismicity issue really has no relevance to this
2 power uprate review. I mean the plant is licensed for
3 certain seismic requirements and that's what we expect
4 them to stick to. The new seismicity affects the new
5 plants which we're not discussing right here.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I presume the seismicity
7 affects all plants.

8 MR. MANOLY: In terms of --

9 MEMBER POWERS: And you can talk to me
10 legalistically about what seismicity you'll take into
11 account, but the fact is that the new assumptions, the
12 current state of the art, on seismicity is in fact
13 applicable to the existing plants.

14 MR. MANOLY: No, that's correct. I'm not
15 saying that unless it changes. But it does not change
16 the licensing basis for this plant. I mean if we want
17 to consider whether the -- perhaps we change the
18 licensing basis because of new information on
19 seismicity, that's a whole different discussion. I
20 think John was trying to articulate that the seismic
21 analysis was unaffected by power uprate because the
22 structural model is essentially the same. The masses
23 are essentially the same and they basically are
24 following whatever they're licensed for.

25 MR. WU: The EPU, no more from the ERTR,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the topical reports, we are committed to evaluate the
2 difference between the EPU and the current operational
3 systems or current conditions which is --

4 MEMBER POWERS: But it seems to me --

5 MR. WU: That's why the design basis. The
6 design basis is the one. The seismic is the use in
7 the design basis which you consider that's important
8 for this EPU use.

9 MEMBER POWERS: You probably have
10 correctly outlined the task of this job, but the job
11 of the staff is also to assure adequate protection of
12 the public health and safety. And so the question I
13 pose to you is have you looked at the changes in
14 seismicity and as it assumed to exist now and
15 concluded that that does not impinge on this plant
16 providing adequate protection to the public health and
17 safety.

18 MR. MANOLY: I don't believe -- I think
19 there is another effort that was done. I can't recall
20 when we discovered the new information of seismicity
21 that addressed the plants on the east coast and I
22 think that in NUREG CR which I can't remember the
23 number, but that's really relevant to answer your
24 question. But for the power uprate we don't revisit
25 the seismic assumptions as long as they existed in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing basis to the plant. I mean your question is
2 very relevant but I think that's addressed in a
3 different exercise and I can get you more information
4 on that.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I'm fishing around
6 to understand. I certainly am acutely aware of the
7 changes of seismicity at sites Clinton, Grand Gulf and
8 North Anna which kind of ring or form some sort of an
9 arc across this plan. I am not aware of major changes
10 in the seismicity at Browns Ferry. My suspension is
11 that they're small but I don't know that for a fact.

12 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you want to add
13 something?

14 MR. CROUCH: Yes. Remember as John says,
15 the uprate itself doesn't change the seismic loads,
16 but we have been reanalyzing Unit 1 for all the
17 seismic loads as part of the restart and when we did
18 that, we assumed the loads associated with the 120
19 percent uprate. So it's in the analysis using
20 whatever equipment was added into the plant or
21 replaced in the plant as part of the restart process.

22 MEMBER POWERS: What Im asking is as your
23 seismic source term, what I'm effectively asking is if
24 I build a new plant at this site would I change the
25 seismic source term significantly from what you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in your FSAR for these plants recognizing things have
2 happened in the last 20 years over what the perceived
3 seismicity of the east coast is. In some cases,
4 that's fairly dramatic. I suspect for your site it's
5 not very dramatic, but I don't know that for a fact.

6 MR. CROUCH: I think it's --

7 MR. WU: Dr. Power, you have a good point.
8 Regarding the seismics, the evaluation of the
9 seismics, in the '80s, we have SEP, seismic evaluation
10 program and in the '90s, we also looked at all this
11 seismicity, look at all the seismic effects only if
12 SECY related by we called it USI and result of SECY
13 issue, USIA for instance. In that sense, we looked at
14 all this SECY related equipment to make sure that all
15 this SECY related equipment is ready for the shutdown.
16 Yes, from there --

17 (Off the record comment.)

18 MR. WU: For the Unit 1 site. Unit 1 we
19 just finished.

20 MR. MANOLY: It's the last plant we did
21 USI 46 for. We had completed all the USI 46 in the
22 '90s and Browns Ferry Unit 1 was the last plant that
23 we did safety evaluation for, A46 implementation which
24 was for qualification or seismic adequacy of plant
25 equipment for safe shutdown. But that's still based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the assumptions of the original seismicity that the
2 plant was licensed for and I want to answer your
3 question.

4 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm telling you is
5 that it's changed dramatically.

6 MR. MANOLY: Yes, I understand that. I
7 understand what you're saying.

8 MEMBER POWERS: And so I'm asking the
9 question. Does this plant still provide adequate
10 protection to the public health and safety with
11 respect to seismic?

12 MR. MANOLY: I think the comparisons for
13 the change in seismicity, we have that, the staff has
14 that and we can present that to you. But I just
15 wanted to decouple from the power uprate.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Absolutely. This is
17 outside of that discussion.

18 MS. BROWN: But the question you asked the
19 staff is do we have reasonable assurance of the
20 ability of these plants to operate uprated conditions
21 given the seismicity that we're aware of it and I
22 believe the answer to that is yes. We don't have any
23 information that I'm aware of that suggests that we
24 should change or alter that determination at this
25 point. Should we receive additional information,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll go ahead and take a look and then make an
2 evaluation at that time.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I would be happy
4 to provide you information that says that the
5 seismicity has changed.

6 MS. BROWN: Thank you sir.

7 MEMBER POWERS: What I don't know is
8 whether it's changed significantly.

9 MS. BROWN: Thank you.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: But if that's the case,
11 it's unlikely to affect just the uprate.

12 MS. BROWN: It would affect -- Yes sir.

13 MEMBER POWERS: -- turning the fan on in
14 the morning.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. We definitely -- If
16 you have indication.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do any of the
18 changes made at Unit 1 in components and/or piping
19 have any impact on the limiting seismic loads?

20 MS. BROWN: I believe the first thing on
21 our slide. Does that answer your question?

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So have you analyzed
23 all the changes that have been made to Unit 1? In
24 other words, it just gratuitously turned out to be the
25 exactly the same as it was before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: Bill, would you like to
2 comment?

3 MR. WU: It was different

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean the statement
5 says "remain unchanged."

6 MS. BROWN: Go ahead.

7 MR. CUTSINGER: This is Rick Cutsinger,
8 TVA Civil Engineering Manager. The analysis that we
9 did for seismic is exactly the same methods and
10 processes we used for Units 2 and 3. The criteria and
11 the allowables are all the same and we maintained all
12 the allowable stresses of all the components within
13 our stated criteria.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So did they analyze
15 the changes in components and/or piping that had been
16 made in preparation for getting this unit restarted
17 have had no impact on the result of these analyses.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The changes in
19 piping and components were reanalyzed to make sure
20 they were in compliance with our criteria.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. WU: We have looked at the results
23 hiding in the components regarding the stresses and
24 cumulative for the uses factor. They are below the
25 limits, all below the limits, which satisfies the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code, all of them. So that means it's adequate.

2 MS. BROWN: And the information that we
3 sort of went over also staff found applicable for the
4 NSSS and the balance of plant piping. What we're
5 saying is that the limiting size of loads remain
6 unchanged. The most limiting LOCA dynamic loads
7 remain bounding. The calculated stresses and
8 accumulative fatigue usage factors were less than the
9 code allowable limits and there is also the
10 consideration because this added confidence at least
11 when we're talking about Unit 1 that Units 2 and 3
12 have successfully operated 105 percent power since
13 1998 without incident.

14 When we looked at the seismic and dynamic
15 qualification of equipment, the staff also found no
16 change in the seismic loads, no new pipe break
17 locations or pipe whip and jet impingement targets, no
18 increase in pipe whip and jet impingement loads and no
19 increase in the SRV and LOCA dynamic loads. As a
20 result the staff found the seismic and dynamic
21 qualification remain acceptable.

22 All right. I know you've been waiting for
23 this. The staff is aware that there has been a lot of
24 discussion regarding the status of the steam dryer
25 review. The Licensee has indicated to the staff that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unit 1 steam dryer and steam system design is similar
2 to that of Units 2 and 3 and has been modified to be
3 more robust and stronger than the Units 2 and 3 and
4 that those units have operated 105 percent since the
5 late '90s without evidence of dryer cracking. The
6 staff feels that these facts provide reasonable
7 assurance that Unit 1 should be able to operate at 105
8 percent.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The SER says that in
10 fact Units 2 and 3 developed cracks.

11 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that they had
13 certain repairs that you have now implemented on Unit
14 1. So I mean why do you say there were no cracks?

15 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. I believe Bill
16 discussed that a little bit yesterday what the issues
17 were with that cracking. Bill or --

18 MR. VALENTE: This is Joe Valente. The
19 crack, Dr. Bonaca, was associated with IGSCC, the
20 material and a slightly undersized weld. It occurred
21 on both the previous Units 2 and 3. We did have
22 indication of a crack on Unit 1, same weld, same size
23 weld. So that repair has been made on the Unit 1
24 dryer.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If I remember you made

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two modifications to the Unit 1 dryer.

2 MR. VALENTE: Yes, and we changed out tie
3 bars and the cover plate.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I remember.

5 MR. VALENTE: And outer hood fix.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Wear type dryer. Right?

7 MR. VALENTE: Slant hood type.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Slant hood, okay.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

10 MS. BROWN: However, the staff is keenly
11 aware that small changes in configuration have the
12 potential to result in much different acoustic
13 effects. As a result, TVA will monitor the Unit 1
14 main steam pressure fluctuation of vibrations and
15 conduct walkdowns during power ascensions.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: What kind of vibrations
17 are going to be monitored?

18 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you want to field
19 this?

20 MR. VALENTE: Joe Valente again. Dr.
21 Wallis, what we're going to do is put on the strain
22 gauges to monitor the change in the main steam lines.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Main steam lines.

24 MR. VALENTE: Main steam lines to get the
25 pressure fluctuations to project back on to the dryer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hood. In addition to that, we're going to monitoring
2 recirc pipe, feedwater pipe.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're using strain
4 gauges to get the pressure fluctuations. You're not
5 measuring the pressure fluctuations directly.

6 MR. VALENTE: No. Now --

7 MR. WU: You also indicated in one of the
8 responses piping vibration will be monitored with the
9 remote sensors, cameras or instruments. Also there
10 are some extra meters will be installed and I think
11 that in one of the slides we also indicate that the
12 Unit 1 steam dryer -- Let's see. Where extra meters
13 or measurements, okay, power sensory procedures. The
14 steam typing acceleration measures every 2.5 percent.
15 In other words, there will be extra meters installed
16 on the main steam dryer.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not pressure you're
18 measuring directly. It says here pressure. It's
19 actually the vibration of the pipe you're measuring or
20 the stresses in the pipe.

21 MR. WU: The pressure --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's the hoop stress.
23 What are you actually -- Can you tell us what you're
24 measuring?

25 MR. VALENTE: The hoop stress with the

1 strain gauges.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: And are you putting in
3 accelerometers as well?

4 MR. VALENTE: Yes. What John was alluding
5 to, we are going to place accelerometers and some
6 LDTDs on main steam, recirc and feedwater lines. In
7 addition, our system engineers, A. E. Wells, will have
8 the capability with hand-held instrument to measure
9 vibration out in the plant on these lines and that's
10 all in the plan for the power ascension for --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So this is not really a
12 true statement. You're measuring fluctuations and the
13 stresses in the pipe wall and you're measuring the
14 acceleration of the pipe wall.

15 MR. VALENTE: The pipe.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You're not measuring steam
17 pressure fluctuation.

18 MR. VALENTE: No.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: You said you had eight
20 points where you could look. Where are those points
21 at?

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have a diagram or
23 something?

24 MR. VALENTE: Yes, we have a slide we can
25 put up if Len can get his computer.

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Swap computers.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you're not
3 instrumenting the dryers at all.

4 MR. VALENTE: No sir.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now like what --

6 MR. VALENTE: No sir.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: And what's this walkdown
8 tell you? You walk down and you say the pipe seems to
9 making a noise or what is it you look for when you
10 walk down this thing?

11 MR. VALENTE: We know what the plant
12 behavior is on Units 2 and 3. We expect the same
13 plant behavior on our balance of plant piping systems.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: You know what kind of a
15 noise it makes when you walk beside it and when you up
16 the power, the noise may change.

17 MR. VALENTE: That's correct.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: At that sort of level.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What frequency
20 ranges are we talking about here?

21 MS. BROWN: Isn't that one of our --

22 MR. VALENTE: The frequency range is fine.

23 MS. BROWN: It's okay.

24 MR. VALENTE: But let me go through the
25 strain gauges first since we have the slide up. What

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've done is on all four steam lines at two locations
2 on each steam line laid an array of eight strain
3 gauges to measure the differential -- On each steam
4 line, we've been putting an array of eight strain
5 gauges circumferentially around the pipe to measure
6 the hoop stresses and from that hoop stress, we then
7 develop a differential pressure that is then converted
8 into a load that's generated back onto the steam dryer
9 for analysis purposes.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: And you do a
11 computation to impress what the pressure is at that
12 spacial location back to the dryer? Are you just
13 using the same pressure?

14 MR. VALENTE: Yes. No, there's an
15 analysis that's done. To get into the analysis
16 aspect, we'll have to go into closed session because
17 that's proprietary documentation.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now some measurements of
19 this nature are being made on Quad Cities --

20 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- which have
22 coordinating, I suppose, hoop stresses with what's
23 actually happening in the dryer.

24 MR. VALENTE: That's affirmative.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are your dryers similar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Quad Cities or are they different?

2 MR. VALENTE: The Browns Ferry dryers are
3 a slant hood construction. The original Quad Cities
4 dryers were a vertical hood construction and the new -

5 -

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Square corners.

7 MR. VALENTE: Right. And the new Quad
8 Cities dryers are, I guess, a slant in the perspective
9 that it's a constant slope. It's a sloped hood.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Later model.

11 MR. VALENTE: Later model, right. But the
12 methodology was benchmarked against Quad Cities
13 measure plant data and then adopted to the Browns
14 Ferry's geometries.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now I remember sitting
16 at that session, so I'm not going to say anything
17 which can't be said in open session. But I remember
18 that there was very poor correlation between this
19 model and what was seen in a scaled-down system that
20 was used and what happened in Quad Cities. Is that a
21 true statement or not?

22 MR. VALENTE: The GE scale model, that was
23 a 1/17 scale model of the Quad Cities' dryer and
24 certain frequency bands did not have good correlation.
25 In other frequency bands, it did have good correlation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and GE was trying to develop a subscale model to
2 predict dynamic pressures within the steam dome as
3 opposed to trying to -- You see it's very difficult to
4 lay instrumentation on these existing dryers just
5 because of radiation dose and things of that nature.
6 So we, the industry, was trying to develop alternative
7 ways to predict pressure on these steam dryers.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: These dryers are new
9 dryers, aren't they?

10 MR. VALENTE: No, our dryer has been -- It
11 operated from 1973 --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: New added batches and --
13 plates and all sorts of things to them.

14 MR. VALENTE: No, Units 2 and 3 dryers we
15 had some cracks on the tie bars. The Unit 1 dryer,
16 the original tie bars are still intact.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, sure. You haven't
18 run the plant.

19 MR. VALENTE: Yes, but the key point here,
20 Jack, is, the key point here is, the damage to those
21 tie bars we don't believe was operationally induced.
22 It was due to the handling during refueling outage.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: It could be.

24 MR. VALENTE: Our original bars on Unit 1
25 are an inch by an inch by 3/16 inch thick.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, my original question
2 which we drifted away from had to do with the manual
3 points that you had set up to make measurements. My
4 question, I have several questions. One is where are
5 they. The second question is what do you intend to
6 measure. The third question is if you measure it
7 manually you have to have a person there. The
8 radiation dose is pretty high there. How are you
9 going to deal with that?

10 MR. CROUCH: All these issues, these are
11 strain gauges and the wires are taking that out of
12 containment into a -- system.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: You glue them on and
14 they're there.

15 MR. CROUCH: They're welded on. Right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Again, the question
18 I posed earlier, what are the frequency ranges we're
19 talking about?

20 MR. CROUCH: The frequency range that
21 we're doing analysis for at Browns Ferry is zero to
22 250 Hz.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So when you did the --

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And where were these
25 frequencies, you know, these dominant frequencies, how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were they determined?

2 MR. CROUCH: We looked at the various
3 acoustic sources we have in the steam line. We have
4 two primary acoustic sources. One is the target rock
5 valves that have -- They are the safety relief valves.
6 They have a frequency of around 115 Hz. Then we have
7 some blind phalanges that have no valves on them that
8 have a resonance frequency of around 220 Hz. So
9 that's why we did a range of zero to 250.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I presume the dryer's
11 vibrating would be lower than frequency. Right?

12 MR. CROUCH: The dryer has structural
13 frequency resonances from starting around 9 Hz up to
14 higher frequencies.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Nine or ten. Which ones
16 did you pick out? Especially when they're going to
17 the turbines. Right?

18 MR. CROUCH: Correct.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Have you completely
20 excluded higher frequencies?

21 MR. CROUCH: Higher than the?

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Two hundred fifty Hz
23 cut off.

24 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how was that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exclusion decided upon?

2 MR. CROUCH: The wave length gets to
3 become too short.

4 MR. BILANIN: Alan Bilanin from CDI. As
5 frequencies get higher, the acoustic wave lengths get
6 shorter. You start exciting higher and higher modes
7 of the structure that don't effectively couple very
8 well. So it's not thought, but it's well demonstrated
9 that what you really need to do is make sure you get
10 the primary loading on the structure and get the
11 lowest modes of the structure and get that correct.

12 MR. PAPPONE: And this is Dan Pappone, GE.
13 We do have some measurement data from instrumented
14 dryers where we have put strain gauges on the dryers
15 themselves and when we look at the measurements, we've
16 taken their -- Like Allan said, the forcing functions
17 are in the zero to 250 range and we don't see any real
18 significant strain gauge response on the structure
19 itself at higher frequencies.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: That means the amplitudes
21 are small.

22 MR. PAPPONE: Right. That's right.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Before you go away, when
24 you see these vibrations on the instrumented dryers,
25 are they --

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: They don't see that.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. Dan, General
3 Electric. When you see these vibrations on the
4 instrumented dryers, do you find a correlation of any
5 sort with the downstream measurements?

6 MR. PAPPONE: Dan Pappone from GE again.
7 Yes, we do. If you want to think of it as basically
8 the approach that's being used, we're listening in on
9 the steam lines using them as a stethoscope and we do
10 see a good correlation between the fluctuating
11 pressures that we're hearing in the steam lines and
12 what we've measured on the dryer itself.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: And are you using strain
14 gauges to measure the fluctuations on the steam lines?

15 MR. PAPPONE: In these applications, every
16 application we've done like this, we've had a ring of
17 strain gauges at each measurement location so that we
18 are measuring the hoop stress and then doing an
19 analytic conversion to a fluctuating pressure from the
20 hoop stress.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And this fluctuating
22 pressure correlates at all frequencies or at some
23 frequencies with what you see at the dryer?

24 MR. PAPPONE: We've seen a good
25 correlation where we have an acoustic signature,

1 something that we're listening to, and this idea, the
2 standpipe resonance, the dead-like organ pipe branch
3 resonance. We have a very good correlation throughout
4 the system on that from the source through the piping
5 and onto the dryer.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have this
7 documented? This results? No?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can we look at this, I
9 guess, is what --

10 MR. PAPPONE: Yes.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: And these measurements
12 were made on an operating reactor such as Quad Cities.

13 MR. PAPPONE: The Quad Cities' reactor
14 after the issues that we had when GE put the
15 replacement dryer in, we instrumented that dryer. We
16 had an array of pressure sensors on the face and a few
17 on the skirt and then we also had this steam line
18 strain gauge pressure measurement system in place so
19 that we could do that correlation and benchmark the
20 analytic models that we're using.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And since you've put
22 this on, have you seen any damage at all or is you've
23 just been correlating the vibrations?

24 MR. PAPPONE: The primary purpose of what
25 we're doing in these measurements is to develop the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 load definition that we're using for the structural
2 analysis on the dryer and so we're in a mode where say
3 in Browns Ferry what we're doing now is we took
4 measurements there, developed that load definition.
5 We're doing structural analysis and then during the
6 power ascension we'll take measurements again to
7 confirm that we've predicted as a load that we're not
8 seeing any surprises there and we're staying within
9 the analysis basis.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: If I understand you
11 correctly then, what you're really saying is that the
12 loads on the dryer are primarily some sort of standing
13 acoustic or some sort of an acoustic wave and it's not
14 a local vortex shedding phenomena. Is that correct?

15 MR. PAPPONE: There are two basic loads
16 that we're seeing on the dryer. One is the acoustic
17 load that's generated outside and then there is, I
18 believe, a local vortex at the entrance to the steam
19 line that's also providing a load and we do see that
20 signature in the steam line.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So there is nothing that
22 you don't see in the steam line that's giving you a
23 big load that you know of right now.

24 MR. PAPPONE: That we know of.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Did you plan to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirm these dominant frequencies by doing an FFT on
2 the strain gauge signal?

3 MR. PAPPONE: Yes, that's part of the
4 process. Actually, the -- Yes, the load definition
5 calculations are being performed in the frequency
6 domain.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another
8 question because I'm curious about the analysis to the
9 extent? But the document has this analysis that we're
10 asking about that we can understand better. Let me
11 tell you where I'm going with this. What you're
12 saying is that I have a certain three dimensional
13 structure in Quad Cities that you're measuring stuff
14 on that structure and then you're measuring it
15 downstream and you're seeing a correlation. But if
16 it's a three dimensional structure and it has a
17 natural frequency, I would assume it's the natural
18 frequency of the structure and how it interplays with
19 what's reverberating.

20 So my next question is let's say all the
21 fluid mechanics is identically the same. Is the
22 fundamental natural frequency of the structure
23 different so that it would play differently with a
24 different physical structure?

25 MR. PAPPONE: Basically, we're not seeing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- If you're getting into, say, the fluid structure
2 interaction, we're not seeing a significant fluid
3 structure interaction like a flood or anything like
4 that and as part of the Quad Cities' analyses we went
5 through, we also had strain gauges at key locations on
6 the structure. We took the -- We had measurements
7 there, took the steam line pressure measurements, ran
8 them through, developed load definition, put that onto
9 a finite element model of the dryer and then predicted
10 the strains at the locations where we had the strain
11 gauges and put the plots next to each other and we got
12 a good correlation there.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Assuming that the
14 structure is rigid versus that it is essentially
15 somewhat pliable relative to the pressures you're
16 applying, is that what I just heard?

17 MR. PAPPONE: We're assuming that we're
18 not getting a significant fluid structure interaction
19 such that the vibration of the structure is affecting
20 the load definition.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess -- Let me --

22 MR. PAPPONE: But again, we have a good
23 correlation. We have a good agreement between the
24 predicted strains at those locations on the dryer and
25 what we measured at those locations and that helps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirm that.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So may I ask one last
3 question and let Sanjoy go back to it. So what you're
4 saying is that from your analysis the structure is
5 essentially infinitely rigid and it's the -- There's
6 no feedback and there's essentially the pressure due
7 to whatever mechanism is the fluctuating pressure
8 which is causing local strains and stresses that then
9 is the root cause of any cracking versus the structure
10 itself being pliable and feeding back and getting to
11 some harmonic and it's sitting there singing in the
12 breeze. I'm trying to get to a root cause.

13 MR. PAPPONE: Okay.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to
15 understand.

16 MR. BILANIN: We don't believe there's a
17 air elastic instability of the dryer. The energy that
18 --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I can't hear you.

20 MR. BILANIN: There is no evidence of an
21 air elastic instability of the dryer. It looks like
22 the source that are across the acoustics are looked
23 located downstream, the primary one downstream in the
24 main steam lines. That sends an acoustic wave
25 upstream, standing wave. That's standing wave bangs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in perpetuity on the dryer and causes the fatigue to
2 occur.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: That presumes then that
5 the diameter of the steam line has a major impact on
6 the frequency and the amplitude of that wave. Is that
7 correct?

8 MR. BILANIN: The diameter of the steam
9 line does and I'm actually glad you brought that point
10 up. My name again, Alan Bilanin, Continuing Dynamics.
11 Thomas Edison observed when he was looking at
12 developing a device that if in fact you taper a tube
13 and use it in your ear you can amplify sound.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I need one of those.

15 MR. BILANIN: If you're looking at
16 acoustics -- Okay.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. BILANIN: So it's not a bad idea where
19 in fact the flow is converging down to a narrow tube
20 in your main steam lines to put your pressure
21 transducers there and measure acoustics there and
22 infer back what's going on on the dryer. So that's
23 the basis of the analysis that's done and you find out
24 that the dominant loads on the dryer are in fact
25 acoustic in nature and then subscale testing and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing is confirmed with the sources, where the
2 sources are, and they seem to be a whistling phenomena
3 in some of the stand pipes in the main steam lines as
4 one of the dominant sources.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: And so one could perhaps
6 not draw a conclusion but get a better or worse
7 feeling if one would compare the diameter of the steam
8 lines at Browns Ferry with the diameter of the steam
9 lines at some Illinois plant.

10 MR. BILANIN: Yes. One could do that but
11 then the other, more dominant effect is what's the
12 diameter of the inlets to the stand pipes, so the Coke
13 bottles that are fastened along the main steam line
14 and how they whistle and what frequency they whistle
15 and that is quite different between plants.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Could you give me any
17 insights as to what those differences in designs are?

18 MR. BILANIN: Oh, some of the diameters in
19 lines are four inches up to six or eight inches for
20 the inlets to the main steam lines and several valves
21 or one or two valves per line 'till have five or six
22 of them on a line and then the distances that are
23 between each other unfortunately sometimes comes out
24 to be exactly a wave length of the resident frequency.
25 So these plants are complicated musical instruments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and very expensive musical instruments and there
2 wasn't a design criteria when the stand pipes were
3 placed for the safety valves that are mounted on top
4 of them. Some of them could have been located in
5 better locations.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: My guess is that an
7 attempt to develop a scale model that would reproduce
8 these phenomenon would be next to impossible.

9 MR. BILANIN: We don't believe it so.
10 We've had some success at fifth and eighth scale doing
11 that.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: You have a lot of things
13 that scale different ways. Do you know what I mean?

14 MR. BILANIN: We've been successful if you
15 look strictly at the acoustics and the onset to go
16 ahead and come up with loads from fifth and eighth
17 scale testing.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: I want to continue this.
20 Dan, don't sit down.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: If what is being
23 proposed, the hypothesis, is true, then the equations
24 which govern this phenomena, just the wave equations,
25 you have a Foxfillian sort of expression for this. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 why is it now possible simply to calculate these
2 things if this hypothesis is true? There's no
3 Navier-Stokes involved.

4 (Off the record discussion.)

5 MR. BILANIN: Because the mean flow being
6 converted into oscillatory unsteady energy is
7 occurring in this shear layer that flows over the
8 inlet to the inlets to the stand pipes. So it's a
9 very nonlinear, very complicated --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the source term.
11 Right?

12 MR. BILANIN: That's exactly right and
13 you're saying let's compute the source. If you can
14 compute the source, then you can calculate the
15 radiation. So we don't compute the source. What you
16 do is you measure the pressure field that has radiated
17 from the source and project the pressure field back
18 onto the dryer. That's a lot easier problem.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Measure the radiated
20 field?

21 MR. BILANIN: And then project the
22 radiated field out onto the dryer. You never compute
23 the source.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it's an inverse
25 problem you're trying to solve.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BILANIN: Yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, but have you
3 actually set up the radiation field in some sort of
4 Foxfillian type of a set of equations and looked at
5 what the source terms will do? I mean do the forward
6 problem.

7 MR. BILANIN: The methodology -- We
8 haven't done that, but the methodology is available in
9 a proprietary report.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, yes. NASA has
11 this. I mean almost everybody does this. So I'm just
12 wondering why the hypothesis can't be directly tested.

13 MR. BILANIN: We think it has if in fact
14 you take a look at the correlations with the Quad
15 Cities' data. There in fact were eight pressure
16 measurements on four steam lines and 26 pressure
17 measurements on the dryer itself and then strain
18 gauges and accelerometers on the dryers. So it
19 answers the question of what part of the pressure
20 field measured on the dryer is acoustic. Is that more
21 significant at a given frequency? It asks the
22 question of taking that load that computed, putting it
23 through a finite element model and predicting
24 stresses. It tells you whether a fluid structural
25 interaction is coming into play and looking at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 acceleration that are measured on the dryer as well.
2 It confirms again whether fluid structural interaction
3 is contributing to the pressure fields that are
4 measured on the dryer as well. So there is a dataset
5 that is very comprehensive that this model has been
6 rung out again.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm more against trying
8 to see if there's an predictive power to this model.
9 So what -- Or any -- We know that the equations really
10 govern this model. It's not like it's something
11 unique. You have lots of solvers which do this.
12 Really what I'm after is to understand does it have
13 predictive power so that you will be able to say what
14 will happen in Browns Ferry before the measurements.

15 MR. BILANIN: At a higher power level.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

17 MR. BILANIN: No. The answer is it
18 doesn't. It doesn't do that. It listens in on the
19 main steam lines and hears pressure fluctuations and
20 tells you what the loadings are on the dryer at that
21 power level.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: But if the model is
23 predictive, it should be able to tell you.

24 MR. BILANIN: It's not a predictive model.
25 The sources have to be there radiating that sound in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those main steam lines. You measure that pressure
2 field and then you move it onto the dryer. So the
3 plant has to be operating at the power level that you
4 want the load on the dryer.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Measurement.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So might I ask the --
7 Maybe you're not the right person to ask, but might I
8 ask this back to the staff? So the protocol is let's
9 say that's all right and now you're at 105 and you
10 want to go to 110. What's the protocol that you're
11 going to do then to essentially make the extrapolation
12 to the next five percent?

13 MS. BROWN: Okay.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I'm --

15 MS. BROWN: It's actually on the slide.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

17 MS. BROWN: Thank you very much. We can
18 get back to where I am.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are you going to answer
20 that question?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I didn't mean to divert
22 you guys from anything, but by answering that, I'm now
23 --

24 MS. BROWN: I don't think we ever answered
25 your question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- I mean if you're
2 taking the approach that you don't want to make a
3 predictive, you want to make an empirically valid one.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, I would prefer it to
5 be predictive.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: They're saying --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: They won't or they
9 can't.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- they can't.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't understand how
12 you get that next five percent logically.

13 MS. BROWN: Tom, did you want to go
14 through --

15 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. Well, this whole
16 discussion is basically the reason why we're here
17 today on 105 because they came in with 120 request
18 over the summer and indicated that based on their
19 analysis using the 1/17th scale model they were
20 predicting some of their components in their steam
21 dryer would have potential problems and we saw that
22 and we agree with that. They went back and did some
23 further analysis. They came back and said, "Okay, now
24 we think we're okay with these levels of stress in the
25 components in the steam dryer."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Based on all of the uncertainties that
2 you've just been talking about, the staff was unable
3 to agree that we were comfortable with them going to
4 120 power. The uncertainties in the analysis,
5 extrapolating this information, the nature of it, all
6 of these factors led us to a decision that the
7 assumptions in the analysis, the uncertainties in the
8 scale model, all of that, we weren't ready to try to
9 prepare a safety evaluation accepting to go to 120.

10 TVA went back, relooked at our concerns.
11 We sent out a long list of requests for information
12 with specific concerns that we had, damping
13 assumptions, things of that nature and they came back
14 and they said, "Okay. Because we don't have any
15 plant-specific data" and that was part of the problem,
16 the significant problem with here, Vermont Yankee had
17 plant-specific data. Quad Cities had plant-specific
18 data to try to see what those pressure fluctuations
19 were in the plant. They did not have that here at
20 Browns Ferry at any of the units at that time and when
21 you don't have that you don't have a way to really
22 correlated what's happening in the scale model with
23 what's happening in the real plant.

24 So with that, we were sort of flying
25 blind. We were sort of relying on the scale model to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tell us exactly what's happening in the plant. And
2 each plant as you've talked about is different. With
3 that, TVA said, "Okay. We will do that. We'll ask
4 for 105 percent. We'll take Unit 1 up to 105. We'll
5 get the plant-specific data at 105 from the steam
6 lines, use that to correlate what's happening in the
7 scale model" and things of that nature. That's one
8 way to do it.

9 Vermont Yankee as you all remember did not
10 have -- did not use the scale model at all. They
11 started with the assumption. They used plant-specific
12 data, measured what the pressure fluctuations were by
13 monitoring the strain gauges to see what level of
14 noise was happening in their plant. From that, they
15 calculated what the stresses were on the dryer through
16 this analysis that Alan Bilanin was talking about.

17 Then from that, they said, "Okay. That's
18 how far we are away from the stress limit of the
19 dryer. We will think that this uncertainty, this
20 analysis, is about 100 percent uncertainty which is
21 probably about what we thought." So they increased it
22 because they did a frequency-specific uncertainty
23 analysis based on information from Quad Cities where
24 they actually had an instrumented dryer and they
25 compared it to the analysis coming from the steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lines and they said, "Okay. If you look at it on a
2 frequency-specific basis over discrete intervals,
3 there are places where it's pretty conservative,
4 places where it's not." So they tried to take the
5 worst case and said, "Okay. This is the way it could
6 be in terms of the frequency ranges of interest."

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Where are they now in
8 this process?

9 MR. SCARBROUGH: Vermont Yankee? They're
10 up and running at 120 percent power. What they did,
11 they went back and developed power ascension limit
12 curves where they said, "Okay. Assuming this is 100
13 percent uncertainty, uncertain, we will develop this
14 curve which still keeps us like a factor of five or so
15 below what a damaging stress level would be to 13,600
16 psi."

17 So they came up with that and then they
18 started the plant up and using this type of power
19 ascension process where they would go up at a small
20 amount of time, measure the strain gauges, recalculate
21 it and see what's happening with those strain gauge
22 fluctuations and if they saw a pressure fluctuation,
23 a resonance peak of any particular frequency that
24 popped up and they had that. As they started the
25 plant up, they started to see some resonances start to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 occur. They would come and go. And if they came up
2 high enough to hit their power ascension curve, they
3 would stop as part of the limit licensing condition on
4 the plant. They would stop, reanalyze, run through
5 the whole acoustic analysis again, see where they were
6 in terms of the over because what the license
7 condition was was any frequency peak that hit the
8 curve they had to stop. It could happen. You'll have
9 one peak at one particular frequency resonance pop up
10 and hit. But all the others stayed down low. So
11 overall, their energy is relatively low. But it
12 required them to stop and reanalyze.

13 And that's what we did and over time,
14 Vermont Yankee worked their way up to 120 percent
15 power and I think they had to stop like three times
16 where they popped up enough to hit that resonance.
17 The rest of the times they have every five percent of
18 power increase they had to stop and completely re-
19 analyze and go up and that's what they did. It was
20 over a couple of week time period it took them to work
21 their way up to 120 percent power.

22 Now for Browns Ferry, we're only talking
23 about 105 percent because what they need to do is get
24 up to 105 percent, gather the data from the strain
25 gauges, go back, decide how they're going to evaluate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 120. They could go back, use that information to
2 benchmark their scale model. That's one way they
3 could do it. There are different scale models out
4 there they could choose. They could go the path that
5 Vermont Yankee did where they did not use a scale
6 model and they worked their way down from an ultimate
7 stress limit and do it that way and come in. But they
8 haven't done that yet. So we're not in any position
9 to say what they're going to do until they decide.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: How different was the
11 Vermont Yankee dryer from Quad Cities in design? Was
12 it similar? I don't recall now.

13 MR. WU: Vermont Yankee is --

14 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, in terms of --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Geometry.

16 MR. SCARBROUGH: The original dryers were
17 square. Both of them were square.

18 MR. WU: Vermont Yankee still uses that.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: Vermont Yankee and Quad.

20 MR. WU: They still use the square.

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, they use the square.

22 Now Quad Cities, once they had the repeated failures
23 of their dryer, they redesigned their entire dryer and
24 made it taller, much thicker and bulkier and installed
25 that and put pressure sensors, strain gauges, on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dryer itself and they used that to correlated what the
2 main steam line strain gauge measurements were and the
3 acoustic circuit model that they were using to
4 correlate that back up and they used that and that's
5 part of what Vermont Yankee did in terms of coming up
6 with an estimate of what the uncertainties were.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: But their dryers were
8 geometrically similar or different?

9 MR. SCARBROUGH: For which plants?

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Compared to Quad Cities.

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: Vermont Yankee?

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

13 MR. SCARBROUGH: No, because once Quad
14 Cities changed theirs, they went from a square design
15 to a very tall, slanted --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: They went to the new GE
17 design which is very much different, very much
18 heavier.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. It's much heavier
20 and bulkier and now Vermont Yankee, they kept the same
21 basic design but they beefed it up with much thicker
22 plates and such to make it stronger.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

24 MR. SCARBROUGH: So they did that. That's
25 how they did theirs. Now different, when you look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the data in the steam lines for both plants, there was
2 significant difference in the acoustic resonance in
3 the noise thumps. Quad Cities had significant
4 pressure pulses going on in their steam lines, severe
5 pulses. Vermont Yankee very quiet. If you look at
6 the strain gauges for the steam lines, very quiet, and
7 that's how they were able to work their way through
8 this problem at Vermont Yankee is it stayed quiet.
9 And as they started up the plant going to 120 percent,
10 it still stayed relatively quiet. It came up a little
11 bit but not much. So that's how they were able to
12 handle it, whereas in Quad Cities 1 and 2, both of
13 them had high pressure peaks in their steam lines,
14 Quad 2 higher than Quad 1, but still both of them very
15 high.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Once they changed the
17 dryer, did these peaks stay the same or did they
18 change?

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: For Quad Cities --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: -- the peaks still stay
22 high.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: And they stayed similar
24 in shape and everything.

25 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right, because it was all

1 steam line phenomenon. There were probably some small
2 changes, but --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: -- from the design of the
5 dryer.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I agree with that.

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: But down the road since
8 then, Quad Cities ended up having electromagnetic
9 relief valve failures from this severe resonance in
10 the steam lines and we had, the staff had, still not
11 accepted the Quad Cities' new dryers in terms of long-
12 term EPU operation because of this continuing concern
13 about these high pressure fluctuations. After the
14 electromagnetic relief valve failures at Quad Cities
15 in Christmas time of 2005, Exelon went back and
16 installed what they called acoustic side branches
17 which are modifications in those steam lines, these
18 branch lines we talked about, which resulted in the
19 reduction of those pressure fluctuations down to where
20 it's below the original licensing power fluctuations.
21 So they are much lower.

22 (Off the record discussion.)

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask you a
24 question now that all this leads up to. You look at
25 the Browns Ferry lines. Are they similar to Quad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Cities or are they very different? What do you expect
2 of the fluctuations there?

3 MR. SCARBROUGH: Do you mean at Browns
4 Ferry and Quad Cities?

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I mean if you were
6 --

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: I don't have a comparison
8 of the two.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean would you expect
10 the acoustic fluctuations based on the geometry?

11 MR. WU: We saw acoustic fluctuation on
12 these at Browns Ferry --

13 MR. SCARBROUGH: The scale model --

14 MR. WU: -- the subscale model --

15 MR. SCARBROUGH: The scale model for
16 Browns Ferry showed some high pressure fluctuations.

17 MR. WU: The scale model --

18 MR. SCARBROUGH: You know, this is the
19 scale model. So you have to take it with a grain of
20 salt.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: It showed high levels of
23 pressure (Coughing) like Quad Cities was showing. So
24 that was one reason why we had some concerns is that
25 it didn't look like -- the scale model was not showing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a quiet Browns Ferry. It was showing a Browns Ferry
2 more on the order of a Quad Cities.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Thank you. I
4 think you've answered my question.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Tom, could I ask -- I have
6 to change the subject a little bit.

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: You reported that there
9 was IGSCC in the dryers of Units 2 and 3 and I'd like
10 to know why isn't that a matter of concern as far as
11 Unit 1. I mean it doesn't matter whether it cracks
12 from fatigue or cracks from IGSCC and if IGSCC can
13 happen either before the 105 percent power uprate or
14 after the 105 percent power uprate, it's still a
15 mechanism for failure. So what's your reasoning or
16 what's your expectation as far as integrity of the
17 dryer with respect to stress corrosion cracking?

18 MR. SCARBROUGH: What we found is all of
19 the steam dryers have some limited amount of IGSCC and
20 when they discover it, they have to go back and
21 evaluate the consequences of it, the extent of it and
22 it's part of the normal process for maintenance of the
23 steam dryers, where they're going, and looking at that
24 aspect when they do inspections and that's part of
25 what is done during the refueling actions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: I understand that, but
2 what makes you think it isn't going to be worse with
3 a higher power operation? More liquid phase will get
4 into the steam dryer. More transient oxidizing
5 species will be in that liquid phase perhaps and
6 perhaps the environment for stress corrosion cracking
7 is going to get worse and you have a lot of welds in
8 there and is that a mechanism that the staff is
9 satisfied is not going to be much of a problem or TVA
10 or it hasn't been looked at.

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: Part of all of the other
12 power uprates that we've had, there is some IGSCC
13 that's discovered when they go and they look at it.
14 We haven't see that to be a consequence and when you
15 look at the failures that did occur at Quad Cities and
16 the limited amount at Dresden and at some other places
17 where they've had some smaller cracks, the IGSCC has
18 not been part of the catastrophic type failure that's
19 occurred at Quad Cities. It's been smaller cracks
20 that grow, that we discover during --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Welds separating.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, little things that
23 don't cause a major problem that this acoustic
24 resonance seems to be causing. So it is monitored and
25 those types of questions are the types of questions we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask them when they find these types of IGSCC. Could
2 be a trigger for something more? But that's something
3 that they have to monitor as part of the -- The BWR in
4 this group has an inspection program for the dryers
5 and for the plants going up to power uprate and they
6 have to monitor that. So we do. We do ask those
7 types questions and that's is something we do look
8 into. But so far, our experience has been that we
9 haven't seen that to be a real trigger for any sort of
10 catastrophic problems that occurred like at Quad
11 Cities.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any other
14 potential sources of pressure fluctuations within the
15 zero to 250 Hz range other than the whistling
16 phenomena that was referred to earlier?

17 MR. SCARBROUGH: There have been -- Part
18 of the monitoring is done in the steam lines to look
19 for anything that's being transmitted back up through.
20 Also as they're monitoring, when they do the
21 monitoring with accelerometers, part of looking at the
22 FFT for those to look at those frequencies to see what
23 are the frequency peaks in there and what are the
24 sources of those and that's part of what the staff
25 discusses with the licensees like Vermont Yankee. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they go from power, we get those traces and they do to
2 and you look at those FFTs to see, okay, these are the
3 peaks. Where are those peaks coming from? What are
4 the sources of them?

5 But there are situations where you can
6 have inside the dryer itself, I mean, inside the rack,
7 the dome itself, being its own mechanism to initiate
8 and part of the discussion is to look for those. Can
9 you see something that may be occurring that might be
10 significant that could not be picked up by the dual
11 strain gauges in the seam lines and part of that
12 overlap is to look for the accelerometers, to look for
13 that, to see if there's anything popping up from those
14 particular frequencies spectra that might indicate
15 there may be a source that wasn't being identified.

16 But so far, we haven't seen anything from
17 the scale models or from the testing at Quad Cities or
18 for the measurements on Quad Cities itself on the
19 dryer because we measured actually on the dryer itself
20 at Quad Cities for the new dryer. We haven't seen
21 anything that wasn't being picked up that was
22 significant.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: May I just ask you a
24 question? When you look at the fluctuations on the
25 dryer and in the line, if you look at a phase lag, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do a coherence function, do you find that the dryer
2 lags the line? You have a cross correlation, right,
3 of these two signals?

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: So if you do a coherence
6 and a phase lag, does that dryer lag the line
7 fluctuations or does it proceed them? You would
8 expect by your theory that they should lag them.

9 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right.

10 MS. BROWN: Dr. Bilanin, did you want to
11 answer that?

12 MR. BILANIN: Alan Bilanin of Continuing
13 Dynamics. The source is downstream. It's a harmonic
14 source. It's a standing wave.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, but you get a
16 coherence function. Right?

17 MR. BILANIN: Yes, it's highly coherent.
18 It's highly coherent, but the phasing is such that you
19 have a standing wave sitting there. So it's
20 vibrating. There are actually pressure nodes and
21 loops in the main steam line, pressure nodes and loops
22 on the dryer. It's a standing wave. It's a forced
23 vibration problem. It's forced vibration.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: But they are not
25 vibrating simultaneously. There's an acoustic wave

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moving. Right?

2 MR. BILANIN: Well, there's a wave going
3 upstream and it's bounced back off the dryer and it
4 comes back again. It operates for a long period of
5 time eventually to steady state oscillation. There's
6 a steady state source in the steam line generating
7 steady state acoustic oscillations. Harmonic. It's
8 a standing wave. Right.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If I --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Go ahead. Sorry.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If I may go back to
13 other potential sources of pressure fluctuations
14 within -- This is a very wide range, zero to 250 Hz.
15 So for example, coupled neutronic thermal hydraulic
16 oscillations below the trip set point of the OPRM
17 would certainly fall within this range. Would you be
18 able to detect it with the transducers or the strain
19 gauges on the steam line?

20 MR. SCARBROUGH: My understanding that
21 down into the 20, 30 Hz range they're pretty good.
22 Now down below that, there are discussions of how far
23 apart you place the sensors and such and how reliable
24 they are at the very, very low frequencies and that is
25 one area that is continuing. It is an aspect of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model that's being used right now that could be
2 stronger if there's a way to develop, you know,
3 amplify that, try to make that a stronger aspect of
4 the model. So we do look at that area.

5 We haven't seen anything from the work at
6 Quad Cities where they did actually measure it. There
7 wasn't enough there to say that there would be a
8 severe problem with that lower frequency that might be
9 occurring. But that is an area that there is some
10 work going on. Actually, Exelon as part of their long
11 range operation of Quad Cities is going to be
12 monitoring the reactor pressure level instrumentation.
13 They put additional sensors and instrumentation there
14 to make it more precise to be able to look for very
15 low Hertz types of frequency ranges which is something
16 that may be occurring that wouldn't be picked up on
17 those strain gauges. So that's an ongoing effort that
18 they're looking at there.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So right now, you
20 say that the system's capabilities in the low
21 frequency range is sort of questionable.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right.

23 MS. BROWN: All right. I think that
24 pretty much wraps up where we are.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Tell us, include what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're handling 105 power now. You know you're
2 talking about that now.

3 MS. BROWN: Yes. Right now, the staff is
4 in discussions with TVA on the type of monitoring
5 they're going to be doing at 105. Primarily we're
6 just discussing the time frame for which they will be
7 providing information and the staff may be imposing a
8 license condition to get that information but I
9 believe TVA has said that they would give it to us.
10 So we may not -- So you don't see that in the SE, but
11 the staff was considering a license condition. But
12 whether or not it remains a commitment or goes to a
13 license condition is something we'll discuss with our
14 legal staff.

15 For steam dryers, that's it unless there
16 are any other questions.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Then let's move
18 to the -- maybe pumps and safety valves.

19 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. Do you want to hit
20 that real quick.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: We are going to revisit
22 the steam dryer thing.

23 MR. SCARBROUGH: Absolutely for 120
24 percent.

25 MS. BROWN: This is specifically the March

1 meeting. Yes sir.

2 The staff's review included certain safety
3 related pumps and valves typically designated as Class
4 1, 2 or 3 under Section 3 of the ASME Code and within
5 the scope of the Section 11 of the ASME O&M Code as
6 applicable. The staff's review also focused on the
7 effects of the uprates on the required functional
8 performance of the valves and pumps any impacts that
9 the proposed uprates may have on the MOV programs
10 related to Generic Letters 8910, 9605 and 9507 as well
11 as the Licensee consideration of the lessons learned
12 from the MOV program and the application of those
13 lessons learned to other safety-related power operated
14 valves.

15 For the safety-related valves and pumps,
16 the Code of record is the 1995 Edition to the 1996
17 Addenda of the ASME O&M Code. The Inservice Test
18 Program assesses the operational erosion of pumps and
19 valves. The scope and the testing frequencies will
20 not be affected by power uprate. No changes in the
21 Inservice Test Program in support of the power uprate
22 requests are anticipated with the exception of
23 specific implementing procedures.

24 TVA stated that many design changes were
25 being prepared to uprate or replace Unit 1 motor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operated valves to support uprate operation and
2 response to Generic Letters 8910 and 9507. For
3 example, TVA stated that 17 MOVs will be entirely
4 replaced, 34 actuators will be replaced and the
5 Licensee's goal was to have all 8910 MOVs with
6 SmartStems installed to facilitate diagnostic testing.
7 Generic Letter 8910 at Unit 1 will be tested as part
8 of the post MOD program before being declared operable
9 and for the Generic Letter 9507 pressure locking and
10 thermal bonding concerns, the safety-related power
11 operated gate valves, one HPCI and two Core Spray flow
12 valves will have double disk valves installed before
13 restart.

14 TVA also indicated that five HPCI and Core
15 Spray valves will drilled with a hole in the reactor
16 disk side to preclude the potential for pressure
17 locking. TVA has also reiterated their intent to
18 implement the Joint Owners Group Program in response
19 to Generic Letter 9605.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The previous slide said
21 "of the Inservice Testing Program's scope and
22 frequencies not affected by power uprate." I imagine
23 this is a problem that is already in place at Units 2
24 and 3 and is being moved to Unit 1.

25 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And so there has been an
2 evaluation of the applicability?

3 MS. BROWN: Yes sir. We're going to --
4 I'm going to get to that.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

6 MS. BROWN: Let's go past the acceptance
7 criteria and go straight to the special items.

8 The Units 2 and 3 review in this area was
9 more routine in that there were no effects expected
10 for safety related pumps and valves as a result of
11 power uprate and the associated generic communication
12 programs have previously been reviewed and due to no
13 EPU effects remain acceptable. However, at the time
14 of the staff's review, not all the items necessary to
15 close out the Generic Letter items had been completed.

16 The previous slides outline some of the
17 actions needed to close the MOV program and the staff
18 therefore conducted an inspection November of last
19 year which found that on Unit 1 the Licensee had a
20 well developed program with a reasonable design
21 assumption and operating experience. There was more
22 work needed to complete the MOV testing and feedback
23 results to confirm some design assumptions, but the
24 staff's walkdowns found that MOVs ready for operation
25 and in good condition. As mentioned previously, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 long-term Generic Letter 9605 program follows the
2 Joint Owner's Group recommendations.

3 Did that hit on your --

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: I just have one
5 clarification. Just on that because I hadn't noticed,
6 they're in the process of taking system by system and
7 getting them ready for operation. So the ones that
8 were ready were all in good operation, good condition.
9 But there are some that are still in the process of
10 being ready for operation. So those would be the ones
11 that still have some work to go on them. But the ones
12 that had been completed were ready to go, were in good
13 condition and we inspected those.

14 We inspected about 30 out of the 51 MOVs
15 in the program and they were in good condition, quite
16 a bit of work on them and they're still working on
17 other systems. They were just doing the HPCI system,
18 I think, whenever I was there.

19 MS. BROWN: The process parameter and
20 ambient temperature increases seen during operation of
21 uprated conditions were found to require no
22 significant changes to the functional requirements of
23 the safety related valves. The existing Generic
24 Letters 8910, 9507 and 96 programs were found to
25 remain adequate at uprated conditions. Therefore, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff found that the operation of safety-related pumps
2 and valves acceptable for extended power uprate
3 conditions and acceptable and bounding for the Unit 1
4 105 percent uprate.

5 Was there anything else on valves or
6 pumps?

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. Following your
8 comment regarding there are still certain portions
9 that are being inspected, I would like to hear from
10 TVA. What's the plan for restarting Unit 1? I think
11 as they're shifting and moving and I am confused about
12 timing and I understand things may still change. But
13 could you give us a little brief update on what the
14 plan is for Unit 1?

15 PARTICIPANT: We'll get the VP, Ashok
16 Bhatnagar.

17 MS. BROWN: Dr. Bonaca, I can tell you
18 what they've told the staff or what the staff's
19 understanding is of their restart schedule.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: As of?

21 MS. BROWN: As of the 10th of January.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's pretty recent.

23 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, nothing that would

25 --

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Good enough for now.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Go ahead.

3 MS. BROWN: I know you said it and I just
4 forgot what it was. Actually, I really did.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Can't it wait?

6 PARTICIPANT: Ashok will be here shortly.

7 MS. BROWN: Okay. I will defer. But why
8 don't we go through and hit --

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's go through the
10 presentation and then when the Chancellor comes we
11 will ask him.

12 MS. BROWN: It's very quick and just a
13 couple more.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. Let's go.
15 Mr. Bhatnagar, would you like to --

16 MR. BHATNAGAR: My name is Ashok
17 Bhatnagar. I'm Senior Vice President of Nuclear
18 Operations. I'm sorry I was out. So I didn't hear
19 the question.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The question is what's
21 the plan for the restart of Unit 1. I mean there's
22 been some changes. We go from 20 percent power uprate
23 to 5 percent.

24 MR. BHATNAGAR: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- intend to go into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 February. Now I understand it's been delayed. I'm
2 trying to understand what your plan is regarding --
3 And we understand also that there might still be
4 changes.

5 MR. BHATNAGAR: Correct.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But for now?

7 MR. BHATNAGAR: Let me try to cover that.
8 We've made significant enough progress on the reactor
9 building and drywell as far as the modifications that
10 were done there. We took the opportunity to move up
11 the Unit 2 refueling outage. Unit 2 is already in its
12 coast-down period and we looked out into the future
13 and saw that the potential was that we would be trying
14 to start up Unit 2 coming out of its refueling outage
15 and restart of Unit 1 at the same time.

16 We felt like from a conservative decision
17 making process that would not be a good place to put
18 our operators in to try to do both of those activities
19 simultaneously. So with the reactor building work and
20 the drywell work progressing very well, we chose to go
21 ahead and move up the refueling outage probably about
22 three weeks from its original plan in order to try to
23 get that outage accomplished as quickly as possible.

24 The remaining work in the drywell and the
25 reactor building will continue to be done and we think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we can get that finished somewhere by the end of
2 January, maybe even mid February. But we will
3 continue to progress on the balance of the plant. The
4 majority of the remaining work is in the turbine
5 building and our plan is to continue that work even
6 though we're in an outage on Unit 2. So we'll get
7 that work accomplished if we're successful in the
8 outage on Unit 2 and get it back on line. Then we
9 would subsequently go right to Unit 1 and we would
10 start that subsequent and we still feel like we can
11 make our commitment for a May startup with our plan.
12 So it's just trying to integrate those two activities
13 and make sure that we don't overload the critical
14 resources we have which is really operating operations
15 resources and trying to do both of those activities.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So the plan is to
17 restart it in May.

18 MR. BHATNAGAR: Sometime in May, that's
19 correct. We're still going through a very detailed
20 review. We're trying to just apply the right schedule
21 for Unit 2, the scope for Unit 2 and how much work we
22 plan to do in Unit 2 to make sure that we can do both
23 of those activities.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. BHATNAGAR: Did I answer the question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

2 MR. BHATNAGAR: Okay. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. We're done.
4 Let's proceed to the final portion of this
5 presentation.

6 MS. BROWN: All right.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then we'll break for
8 lunch.

9 MS. BROWN: Mechanical and electrical
10 equipment covered by this section includes equipment
11 associated with systems that are essential to
12 emergency reactor shutdown, containment isolation,
13 reactor core cooling and containment and reactor heat
14 removal. Equipment associated with systems essential
15 to preventing significant releases of radioactive
16 materials to the environment are also covered by this
17 section. The NRC staff's review focused on the
18 effects of the proposed extended power uprate on the
19 qualification of the equipment to withstand seismic
20 events and the dynamic effects associated with pipe
21 whip and jet impingement forces.

22 Consistent with the ELTR guidance, the
23 functional capability of nonmetallic components and
24 mechanical equipment inside or outside containment is
25 not adversely impacted by power uprate and the effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of increased temperature, pressure and flow are not
2 significant for environmental qualification of
3 mechanical equipment for power uprate.

4 This slide just lists --

5 MEMBER POWERS: When you do those
6 analyses, you have a variety of new equipment in this
7 plant. What is the high frequency component of the
8 source term that you use?

9 MS. BROWN: You asked what was the high
10 term frequently --

11 MEMBER POWERS: High frequency term.

12 MS. BROWN: High frequency term. Rick or
13 J.D. Joe.

14 PARTICIPANT: Ask the question again.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I want to know what the
16 100 Hz load is on this for the seismic analysis of new
17 equipment.

18 MR. CUTSINGER: This is Rick Cutsinger.
19 On seismic at Browns Ferry, the high frequency code
20 offers 20 Hz.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Twenty Hz. So relays,
22 plotting equipment, things like that, just are
23 essentially don't know there's an earthquake taking
24 place.

25 MR. CUTSINGER: The low frequency can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affect some of the relays. In the 846 program, we try
2 to look for the low rug in these relays to make sure
3 we didn't have contact chatter.

4 MS. BROWN: Like I was saying, this slide
5 just lists acceptance criteria and related guidance
6 used by the staff. As the effects of operation and
7 extended power uprate conditions remain within an
8 environmental qualification envelope, the
9 environmental qualification of mechanical equipment
10 was found acceptable for all units up to and including
11 120 percent operation which bounds Unit 1 at 105
12 percent.

13 We're done unless there are any questions.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any more question for
15 Eva? All right. Let's take a break for lunch and
16 start again at 1:30 p.m. and I think we have two major
17 discussions. One is the Human Performance and
18 Applicable Training from TVA and then Risk and Human
19 Performance Discussion from NRR.

20 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then of course,
22 there will be a discussion of the members.

23 MS. BROWN: Also Mr. Dyer will be coming
24 to address --

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Off the record.

1 (Whereupon, at 12:29 p.m., the above-
2 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 1:34 p.m. the
3 same day.)

4 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

5 1:34 p.m.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. Back
7 into session. The next presentation is from TVA
8 regarding Three Unit Staffing, Power Uprate, Human
9 Performance.

10 MR. ELMS: Good afternoon. My name is
11 Tony Elms. I'm an Operations Manager at Browns Ferry.
12 The first item we'd like to discuss is Three Unit
13 Staffing. Currently, the Operations Department meets
14 Three Unit Staffing at Browns Ferry.

15 In anticipation of future staffing needs,
16 I have two hot license classes that are progress. The
17 first class takes our NRC exam in the 8th month of
18 2007. The hot license class takes their NRC exam in
19 the 3rd month of 2008.

20 In addition to that, I have 15 nonlicensed
21 operators that are in the training program. Those
22 persons will be on-shift the second month of this
23 year. I've just hired an additional class of
24 nonlicensed operators. They'll complete the training
25 program in the 7th month of 2008. There is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 additional hot license class scheduled to start the
2 7th month of 2007 and another initial or NSGPO class
3 scheduled for the 10th month of this year.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: What's the minimum shift
5 compliment look like at Browns Ferry right now?

6 MR. ELMS: The minimum tech spec
7 requirement is three SROs, five ROs and five AUOs. We
8 presently have on-shift, we're on a five crew
9 rotation, 12 hour shifts, we have five SROs, six ROs
10 and 13 AUOs is what we have on shift at this time.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And when you qualify the
12 fire brigade, how many? Who is on the fire brigade
13 and how many does it take out of your operating crew?

14 MR. ELMS: Browns Ferry has an independent
15 fire protection organization that is not part -- They
16 work under the Ops organization. They actually work
17 for me, but they're independent of the 13 AUOs and
18 that's five additional persons on each shift.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And that's their
20 only duty or do they do other things?

21 MR. ELMS: They do some maintenance
22 activities, but their primary function is fire
23 protection.

24 We also have persons that are supporting
25 Unit 1 recovery operation. We currently have three

1 SROs and two ROs. These persons support the day-to-
2 day testing and return to service of the systems on
3 Unit 1 as well as interface with the operating units
4 to make sure that the schedule is logically tied and
5 the activities and the schedule can be supported by
6 the Unit 2/3 organization.

7 Unit 1 organization has retained the
8 services of many of our ex-SROs that retired from
9 Browns Ferry. These SROs were instrumental in the
10 recovery of Unit 2 and Unit 3 and are very
11 knowledgeable in the process. They also help put the
12 logic ties into the schedule. They are the sequence
13 of the return to service of the systems as well as the
14 testing to support these systems. These persons will
15 eventually be the test oversight persons for our power
16 ascension testing program as what many years of SRO
17 experience and many years of recovery experience have
18 been retained in these positions.

19 I do have a long-range staffing plan that
20 goes out through 2013 to ensure that we have persons
21 available. That does take into account attrition. I
22 lost two SROs, one RO and three nonlicensed persons in
23 2006. For 2007, I don't anticipate losing any SROs,
24 no ROs and less than five nonlicensed operators. So
25 staffing looks pretty good going forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As far as the licensing requirements,
2 these licensed persons are licensed on all three
3 units. We rotate these persons through the units to
4 maintain them proficient on all three units. So
5 there's not any issue with them not being proficient
6 on any of the units.

7 As you see at the bottom of the slide, 15
8 years equivalent experience at 105 percent. That's
9 from 1998. Unit 2 in February of this year will end
10 its fourth cycle at 105 percent. Unit 3 is in its
11 second year of its fourth cycle at 105 percent power.
12 So a lot of experience by the operators operating at
13 105 percent power.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you have more than one
15 simulator?

16 MR. ELMS: Yes sir, I do and I'll discuss
17 that on the next slide.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question
20 regarding -- You know yesterday we saw the MPSH
21 calculation for the Appendix RKs where the operator
22 within two hours has to isolate coolers and to provide
23 sufficient head for the RHR. Is this process
24 generalized already?

25 MR. ELMS: Yes sir, it is. It is in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SSIs, the Safety Shutdown Instructions. It is part of
2 that procedure and that time has been validated.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that was introduced
4 I imagine when you went to 105 percent at Units 2 and
5 3.

6 MR. ELMS: That was actually identified
7 during Appendix R audit at Browns Ferry.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you always had that
9 provision.

10 MR. ELMS: We did not. We did not always
11 have that provision. No, this was an additional
12 operator accident. It came out of the Appendix R --

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Appendix R. Okay. So
14 early enough. Okay.

15 MR. ELMS: For training, I own training.
16 I hold training accountable and responsible for the
17 performance of the Operations Department. Training
18 consists or starts with a zero week or a staff week.
19 During that time, either myself or the Ops
20 superintendent attends training. We sit through all
21 the classes that will be presented and we review all
22 the simulator scenarios that will be presented. What
23 that gives us is the ability to make sure that our
24 expectations are being met in training as well as what
25 is being taught in training.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All the persons on the Ops staff are
2 required to do training observations on a monthly
3 basis. This also provides quality feedback to the
4 training organization on how well they're actually
5 performing and meeting our standards and changes have
6 been made based on that feedback.

7 In training week, the first scenario, and
8 that happens on Monday morning, the crews come from
9 midnight shifts. They work off midnight shifts. They
10 come Monday morning. The first scenario they see on
11 the simulator is an as-found or an evaluated scenario.,
12 That scenario meets the requirements for NRC annual
13 exam scenario.

14 It tests their competency in tech specs,
15 abnormal operating instructions and it takes them down
16 one or more legs of the emergency operating
17 instructions. It is not uncommon for one of these
18 scenarios to be ATWS anticipated transient without
19 scram, requires the operators to lower water to
20 maintain level and maybe even emergency depressurize
21 with rods out.

22 Another common scenario would be a
23 containment problem where containment pressure would
24 be elevated. We talked about the net positive suction
25 head curves that could play into these scenarios at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that time. There again, you know, you will be tested
2 on one or more legs of the emergency operating
3 procedures or the way those end and like I said, these
4 evaluated scenarios do meet the criteria for NRC
5 evaluated scenarios.

6 MEMBER POWERS: How about Appendix R
7 scenarios?

8 MR. ELMS: We do evaluate -- We don't have
9 an evaluated Appendix R scenario, but we do train on
10 the Appendix R scenarios at least bi-annually and the
11 nonlicensed operators were last trained on that the
12 last cycle of 2005. We give six weeks of training
13 each year divided up into six cycles and they were
14 trained the last week of 2005.

15 MEMBER POWERS: What is the typical
16 Appendix R scenario you train on?

17 MR. ELMS: We have 38 fire zones and we
18 normally pick one of the more complicated ones. Fire
19 Zone 16 is one that requires evacuation of the control
20 room. One that has time critical evolutions
21 associated with it would be a typical scenario that we
22 would train on.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you have manual
24 operator actions for fire protection authorized for
25 your plant and, if so, how many?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ELMS: We have manual operator actions
2 associated with the SSIs. We do not have any that are
3 performed by the fire protection organization.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: But by operators for fire
5 protection scenarios?

6 MR. CROUCH: They are performed by the
7 operators, yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right, but how many of
9 them do you have?

10 MR. ELMS: I don't know the number of
11 manual actions. If you look at the Appendix R event,
12 you wind up with an RHR pump injecting into the vessel
13 with four SRVs open discharging into the suppression
14 pool with a service water cooling the pool. And
15 depending on which fire zone you're at is how many
16 manual operator actions we have.

17 MR. CROUCH: Let's let Dave.

18 MR. BURRELL: We have -- The number of
19 manual actions vary depending on the particular fire
20 zone. One of the zones that Tony mentioned, Fire Area
21 16, which is (Inaudible) has the most operator actions
22 and it entails 337 manual actions spread over 120
23 minutes. They vary from as little as low 40 depending
24 on the fire area to (Inaudible).

25 MR. CROUCH: And we treat an operator

1 action as if you were manipulating two switches side
2 by side, that's two actions.

3 MR. ELMS: And like Dave said --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: It's still big numbers.

5 MR. ELMS: Like Dave said, this Fire Zone
6 16 has the most because it does require evacuation of
7 the control room.

8 MR. BURRELL: Right. And we have done
9 comparisons with other BWRs and the number of manual
10 actions is consistent with those.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Now according to the
12 rules, you require an exemption for each of those
13 manual actions from the NRC. Do you have those
14 exemptions?

15 MR. BURRELL: We don't specifically have
16 those as exemptions. They are documented in our SER
17 for Units 2 and 3 as part of the recent regulatory
18 interactions. You have put those in our corrective
19 action program for (Inaudible.)

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, some day you're
21 going to have to resolve that.

22 MR. BURRELL: That's right in the
23 guidance. I think it gives us two years either to
24 resolve in the way of an exemption or to (Inaudible).

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, just so you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aware.

2 MR. CROUCH: We're fully aware of that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. That's not a power
4 uprate.

5 MR. CROUCH: No sir.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's an operate tomorrow
7 issue. You have to do that no matter what.

8 MR. CROUCH: We understand, sir.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You said that you
10 have -- Each crew has three SROs and five ROs to run
11 the three units.

12 MR. ELMS: That's the standard in the tech
13 spec for minimum manning. That's correct.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But what is the
15 actual --

16 MR. ELMS: The shift compliment as it is
17 now is five SROs, six ROs and 13 AUOs.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. So when you
19 schedule a week training for the crew, how do you
20 divide them amongst the two simulators?

21 MR. ELMS: We have staff persons that fill
22 in on these. What you'll do -- One of these persons
23 is a shift manager. So you have the shift manager on
24 one crew. He'll take three ROs and a unit supervisor,
25 maybe two unit supervisors and we have we call them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back-up shift managers or a person that is a qualified
2 SRO, shift manager qualified, that doesn't always work
3 in that position. He'll take the lead on the second
4 scenario with the other half of the group and then we
5 fill in with staff persons to make a Charlie crew.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But I guess my
7 question is related to are there physical differences
8 between the two control room simulators?

9 MR. ELMS: They're starting and our first
10 cycle of 2006 started Monday morning. One of the
11 simulators does have the upgraded EPU equipment model
12 on it. It's 105 core load. Both of them are 105 core
13 load. One of the simulators simulates the pumps, the
14 condensate pumps, the booster pumps as well as the
15 feed pumps for the EPU. So that's how we're training
16 on the installed equipment. The other simulator
17 mimics 105 percent uprate without the condensate
18 booster pumps, condensate pumps and feed pumps.

19 MR. CROUCH: So the actual control room
20 has some difference. They have the paperless
21 recorders.

22 THE WITNESS: The paperless recorders.
23 That's true. The span on the instrumentation for the
24 simulator that has the uprated equipment on it.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences are actually present in these two
2 simulators.

3 MR. ELMS: Yes sir, that's correct.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So if an operator is
5 going through a requal training and enters one of the
6 simulators and says "I have Unit 1 today" can the
7 operator do that?

8 MR. ELMS: Yes, they can and these
9 simulators are physically situated in close proximity
10 to them and we swap the crews. Like the alpha crew
11 will train on the non-uprated simulator to start with
12 and then the next scenario they see they will go to
13 the uprated simulator and we swap those back and forth
14 so all the crews get equal time on all of the
15 simulators.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

17 MR. ELMS: The two simulators disks
18 provide us a great advantage as far as training. With
19 a number of hot license classes that we have, it
20 prevents or it lessens the amount of time that we have
21 to train on the off hours. Getting an SRO license or
22 even an RO license is hard enough and having to do
23 that simulator training on the back shift or midnights
24 makes it even that much more difficult. So a lot of
25 benefit for the two simulators.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As INPO accreditation, November 30, the
2 operations training program went to Atlanta and sat in
3 front of the accreditation board. We did receive re-
4 accreditation for all of our training programs for the
5 operations training programs. That's a pretty intense
6 process. It starts out with a self evaluation of your
7 training process where you go through and look at
8 yourself. INPO comes in and does a week followup with
9 that to see if they identify any issues different than
10 you do and then you go sit in front of the
11 accreditation board and present your responses to
12 those. As I said, we did receive accreditation for
13 all of our training programs associated with that.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. When did you last
15 get re-accredited?

16 MR. ELMS: November 30, 2006.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So you're --

18 MR. ELMS: We just finished that up. We
19 also --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: You shot at the hopper.

21 MR. ELMS: Yes sir. We also had the NRC
22 requal inspection last year too. So our training
23 program has been looked at by NRC and INPO within the
24 last six months.

25 We got re-accreditation for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nonlicensed operator training program, the reactor
2 operator training program, the SRO training program,
3 the STA program as well as the shift manager program.

4 Okay. We committed, we, TVA, committed to
5 two cycles of requal training prior to implementation
6 of the uprate on Unit 1. That first cycle of training
7 was the last cycle of 2005 which would have been the
8 sixth cycle of 2005. It finished up in December.
9 That was the classroom portion of the uprate that
10 included the procedures associated with it and the
11 differences for the modifications.

12 The next cycle which would be the first
13 cycle of 2007 is the simulator portion of that and I
14 just spoke to that as to what the simulators look
15 like, the differences between the simulators and how
16 we make sure that the crews get equal time on each of
17 the simulators.

18 For plant transient response, we use the
19 simulators for several things and one of the things
20 that we use the simulators for is just-in-time
21 training and that's how we'll train for these large
22 transients. Just-in-time training, we use it for our
23 shutdowns. We use it for our start-ups. We use it
24 complex, infrequently performed procedures such as our
25 LOCA tests or RHR Logic test where we can go to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulator, set it up and run it and see the actual
2 plant conditions that we expect to see during this
3 test. During that time, that gives the crew the
4 ability to go through and validate the procedures,
5 walk it down, make sure that the nomenclature matches
6 what it's going to be, know the instruments they're
7 going to look at, where they're at. They also get to
8 see the expected plant responses from these transients
9 or procedures or whatever they're going to do. It's
10 a validation process for the procedures. At this
11 time, that gives the shift manager the time to develop
12 or to assign the roles and responsibilities for each
13 person on the crew, determine what critical steps may
14 be involved in these procedures, determine what human
15 performance tools or techniques we'll use to ensure
16 these critical steps are completed as written.

17 We also discuss what's the worst thing
18 that could happen. It gives us time to develop the
19 pre-job brief associated with these evolutions and the
20 development of that pre-job brief, we look at any
21 plant specific OE that may be out there as well as any
22 industry OE that may be out there.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So do you update
24 your core design model in the simulator every cycle
25 then?

1 MR. ELMS: Yes sir, we do.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you update
3 your core design model in the simulator every cycle
4 then?

5 MR. ELMS: Yes sir, we do.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you model
7 three different cores in two different simulators?

8 MR. ELMS: We have both simulators meeting
9 the 105 percent power at this time.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the core design
11 in the three units may be different.

12 MR. ELMS: We will only be able to model
13 two of them and if the decision is made midway through
14 the cycle to upgrade Unit 1 or one of those units, we
15 would shut the simulator down. We have to go in and
16 reload the core design in there to 120 percent power.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But let's say all
18 units are operating at 105 percent power. You still
19 only have the capability of modeling two cores.

20 MR. ELMS: Right.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't use the
23 simulator to look at in-core kind of things. Right?

24 MR. ELMS: Well, we do. I mean we can
25 change the core load and one of the things that we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had some issues with is late in core life, the notch
2 works on the rods, you know the top notches have much
3 more worth than they did at the beginning of core
4 life. So we have the ability to go in and modify that
5 core load or what the computer sees in there to mimic
6 it as close as possible and we try to do that with our
7 just-in-time training for our shutdowns and start-ups
8 to get the core life where we're adding core life
9 whether at the beginning of core life, middle of core
10 life or end of core life prior to training on that
11 simulator.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm still sort of --
13 I'm lost. You can only model two cores on the two
14 simulators.

15 MR. ELMS: That's true.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And yet you say that
17 the operators are trained to understand the response
18 for all three units. How do you do that?

19 MR. ELMS: Now we have 2 and 3 cores are
20 very similar and the Unit 1 core will be different.
21 So we'll have one that is very similar to 2/3 and one
22 that mimics Unit 1.

23 PARTICIPANT: I believe you're talking
24 about consistent operator actions based on that as
25 well. Right?

1 MR. ELMS: That's exactly right. Okay.
2 Once the persons are finished at the simulator, the
3 last thing that they'll develop is the abort criteria
4 associated with whatever evolution that they're going
5 to perform once they get back to the plant and that
6 will be clearly delineated and the shift manager will
7 have responsibility for determining when that abort
8 criteria is met. Once we come back to the plant, we
9 will -- whatever support is needed if we need
10 instrument maintenance support or electrical
11 maintenance support to perform the SI with procedure,
12 we may need system engineering support. We'll gather
13 those persons together as a group and we will walk
14 down each one of their specific functions. So they
15 have a copy of the procedure. They get the time to go
16 walk it down to make sure they know (1) where they're
17 going to go and (2) what they're going to do.

18 Also develop the pre-job brief, we've
19 developed it at the simulator. We bring it back. We
20 further look at any OE we may have, get input from the
21 support persons as to what human performance tools and
22 techniques they may need to use, have critical steps
23 identified, see if they have any different steps that
24 they believe to be critical than what we believe to be
25 critical. They also discuss the worst thing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could happen. All that gets rolled into the pre-job
2 brief. We hold the pre-job brief before we actually
3 perform the procedures.

4 These will also be rolled into our -- We
5 have a 12-week rolling schedule that the items are put
6 in the schedule. It gives 12 weeks for each activity
7 to roll in, gets reviewed from a system engineering,
8 the scheduling organization, maintenance organization
9 as well as the OPS organization. We also have a risk
10 SRO. This is a STA qualified SRO that reviews that
11 schedule for any risk associated with it and approves
12 it by signing his name to it. We have critical
13 evolutions meetings that anything that's deemed as
14 critical or has generation risk comes before a group
15 of people that includes a senior level manager. They
16 review it. They decide are there any additional
17 actions or what type of things need to be put in
18 place. Where we would use peer checking? What human
19 performance tools will be needed at this step? What
20 level of oversight?

21 That's decided in the critical evolution
22 and we have an NSGR sheet which is a nuclear safety
23 generation risk form that's completed for that
24 evolution and it puts in writing what type of
25 oversight, what type of human performance tools. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lists the factors that are going to make this job
2 successful.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you have on-shift STAs?

4 MR. ELMS: Yes sir, I do. I have two STA
5 qualified persons on each group both of which are
6 licensed SROs and I have one nonlicensed STA that
7 works day shift.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay and they're all
9 engineers.

10 MR. ELMS: They all are degree-ed.
11 persons. That's a true statement, technically degree-
12 ed.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: And do they work in the
14 control room or do they do other things?

15 MR. ELMS: They will rotate with the other
16 unit supervisors and set the units when their time
17 comes to do that, outside position as well.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

19 MR. ELMS: Okay. This just-in-time
20 training, we also -- Training has what's called a
21 single point of contact. This single point of contact
22 is a training instructor that's assigned to each one
23 of the crews and that person is held responsible and
24 accountable for this crew's performance. That person
25 will be the one that puts together the just-in-time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training for the crew. He'll administer the training.
2 When the evolution takes place, he'll be present in
3 the plant to observe the crew to make sure that they
4 perform as expected. He'll also look at any
5 differences from the way that they've been performed
6 and provide feedback to them and if necessary, he will
7 enter items into our corrective action program.

8 Consistent operating response, one
9 additional operator action for termination of drywell
10 cooling Appendix R event, we've discussed this at
11 length. There are three different ways that we
12 terminate this drywell cooling and the termination of
13 the drywell cooling is we stop the RBCCW flow to the
14 drywell coolers. The blowers themselves continue to
15 run and it's depended upon which of the fire zones
16 that we have the fire in is to how we terminate this
17 cooling flow to the drywell.

18 One of them is we do it from the control
19 room. If we don't have to abandon the control room,
20 we just trip the pumps from the control room. Another
21 is we have it's called an essential and nonessential
22 loop on the RBCCW. It is an isolation valve that lets
23 the water flow into the drywell to cool the components
24 in the drywell. It's closed under other conditions
25 and the worst case is we have to go to the 480 V

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 shutdown boards and trip the pump breakers.

2 And there were no other changes made based
3 on the Appendix R, no procedure changes. The
4 mitigation philosophy for our transients remains the
5 same.

6 We have as we spoke many operator actions.
7 Those are broken up into specific time frames. All of
8 those have been validated. The SSIs for Unit 1 or
9 safety shutdown instructions for Unit 1 have been
10 written. All those actions have been validated and
11 verified and as I spoke, the nonlicensed persons were
12 trained last on SSI the last cycle of 2006.

13 For power ascension testing modifications,
14 on this page minor equipment differences, you know,
15 obsolescence has been one of the reasons why you would
16 see differences in the control room and mainly you
17 would see that in the recorders. We have some of the
18 -- We used to have the paper records. Those have
19 become obsolete. So we are changing over to the
20 paperless recorders. That would be a reason for an
21 equipment difference.

22 Improved plant performance and additional
23 margin. Once we install the upgraded pumps -- Well,
24 they're installed in Unit 1. When we install them in
25 Unit 2, these at 105 percent will be three 50 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pumps for condensate, condensate boosters as well as
2 feed pumps. So additional operating margins to the
3 operator crews, we'll be able to take a feed pump, a
4 booster pump and a condensate pump out of service and
5 maintain 100 percent power.

6 The sequencing of the EPU modifications.
7 Ashok spoke earlier about the sequence that we're
8 going to do, the modifications. Unit 1 has already
9 been completed or is in the final stages of being
10 completed. The Unit 2 outage which starts in the
11 latter part of February, we'll put everything except
12 the high pressure rotor and the high pressure turbine
13 and the steam dryer modification won't take place on
14 Unit 2 and then we'll follow the Unit 3. This design
15 is not unique to the industry.

16 The power ascension testing under command
17 and control, Op owns the plant. We have the final
18 say-so in what goes on. The shift manager is the one
19 that's in control of all activities at the plant. He
20 has the ability and the authority and the expectation
21 to stop if he's unsure. Do not proceed in the face of
22 uncertainty. If the procedure is not right, the
23 expectation is that they stop and get it fixed. They
24 don't continue on.

25 He needs to make sure that the right human

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance tools are used for the right steps. Unit
2 1 testing team that I spoke of earlier will be
3 involved in this test. They have exactly the same
4 expectations. Another task that the -- Or another
5 action that the shift manager is tasked with is to
6 ensure that the proper plant conditions are met prior
7 to starting any test or evolution and additionally
8 that they have the correct manpower prior to starting
9 into any of these tests.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How would they know
11 that the procedure is incorrect during this process?

12 MR. ELMS: Well, they may identify it on
13 a walkdown. We talked about walking it down on a
14 simulator. We talked about walking it down at the
15 plant. Now one of those, either one of those, you
16 could catch a nomenclature issue. You could catch
17 something that was out of sequence. You could catch
18 the fact that you were verifying something on another
19 unit. You know our procedures, we have three units.
20 So during the procedure upgrade, I mean that's a
21 possibility. So the walkdown process is one. Doing
22 it on the simulator is another one. Actually getting
23 to the step to perform it and say, "Hey this is not
24 right."

25 MEMBER SIEBER: The sequence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ELMS: That's exactly right. And once
2 we get into these tests, we have 24 hour support from
3 engineering as well as the procedures section. We
4 take several people to change a procedure. We have
5 the engineering section out here for technical
6 support. The operations procedure group will be out
7 to make the change and then it has to be issued
8 through our document control organization. So we have
9 those persons 24/7 once we start into these major
10 evolutions.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Your shift supervisors
12 have that authority for a one-time deal procedure
13 change. Right?

14 MR. ELMS: We can make minor pen-and-ink
15 changes on procedures, but we don't do that on a
16 regular basis.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: But you can.

18 MR. ELMS: We can do that. That's true.
19 Yes.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: If you have to, you would
21 do it.

22 MR. ELMS: Yes sir. Okay. The transient
23 testing, I spoke about what all happens in preparing
24 for the transient testing and the oversight associated
25 with it and the process we're getting ready for.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Another issue that we deal with is the turnover of
2 systems and especially on Unit 1 and we use the SPOT
3 process and that's a system preoperability process is
4 what that is.

5 And it has two phases to it. It has a
6 SPOT 1 and a SPOT 2. And the SPOT 1, that occurs
7 after all the maintenance on the system is being
8 completed up to the point to allow testing. At that
9 time, the Ops organization will go in and establish
10 status control on the system. All the testing on the
11 system will be done and that includes any logic
12 testing, any flow testing, any MOVs. If it has
13 initiation from instrumentation, the instrumentation
14 department will have run their part of that system
15 logic SR and that takes it up to the point of
16 supporting plant, whatever phase the plant's in. It
17 doesn't necessarily take it to operability.

18 The second phase of that is the SPOT 2
19 process and that's after all the testing has been done
20 and you know the system performs as it's designed. We
21 can -- At that point, it will support a specific plant
22 condition. It might not be tech spec operable and it
23 may have some outstanding issues associated with it.
24 And you have two different types of issues associated
25 with it at this time. You'll have an exception which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is something that does affect operability and the
2 system cannot be made operable until that exception is
3 cleared. You will have a deferral and a deferral is
4 a maintenance activity that needs to be completed but
5 doesn't affect operability. That may be a packing
6 leak on valve. It may be a drain valve that's leaking
7 through, something minor in nature but it doesn't
8 affect operability.

9 Also prior to the SPOT 2, the systems are
10 walked down by the operations department. A list of
11 housekeeping items are identified. A list of whatever
12 is out there is written down and has to be
13 dispositioned to SPOT 2. At this time, we also review
14 the backlog associated with this systems. We have
15 systems on Unit 1 that haven't been operated in 20
16 years or haven't been operable in 20 years. You have
17 to go back through the backlog and see what's out
18 there that needs to be fixed on that system. So
19 that's one of the things that happens prior to SPOT 2.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe you went pretty fast
21 over this. You've maintained a component. This is
22 done. Then you have to do the post maintenance
23 testing and that's done by operations?

24 MR. ELMS: That's correct. If it's
25 instrumentation, I mean, if it's a water level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrument --

2 MEMBER POWERS: I understand.

3 MR. ELMS: But if it's a flow test, if
4 it's a valve operability test, if it's a valve timing
5 test, those belong to the operations department.

6 MEMBER POWERS: And operations does that
7 and they go through a variety of things before they
8 can declare operability.

9 MR. ELMS: That's correct. And one of the
10 things that we use is we use a system called iTEL and
11 iTEL is our tracking mechanism for items that have
12 been identified during the process to bring it up to
13 operability. Once you get tech spec operable, you
14 track open items in the tech spec LCO tracking log at
15 that time.

16 Another thing that happens prior to this
17 SPOT 2 occurring is the plant side system engineering
18 develops a system health report for the system and
19 what that does for us is that forces him to go back
20 and look at what outstanding issues are associated
21 with that system and we have a SPOT 2 meeting that's
22 attended by senior level management as well as the
23 Unit 1 personnel. One of the persons that comes to
24 that meeting is the system engineer and he presents
25 the health report for what that system is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look like once we take it.

2 And one of the big things that has to be
3 done at that time is the critical spares have to be
4 identified and either ordered or on hand. The
5 potential to miss that is pretty high if you don't put
6 it in the process early on. So we capture it at SPOT
7 2.

8 The acceptance criteria for testing,
9 that's pretty straightforward. I mean it's spelled
10 out and if you're looking at a surveillance, it's
11 straightforward as to what -- It's denoted with AC
12 stiff as to what acceptance criteria is and this is a
13 go or no-go. I mean if the pump doesn't retrade its
14 flow, if the turbine doesn't come up to speed in time,
15 your acceptance criteria is not going to be satisfied.

16 Compared to the original start-up testing
17 you'll see on the following slide as you well know
18 we're going to have to do some large transient
19 testing. We didn't do that originally but this
20 generator load reject and MSIV closure as well as the
21 pump trips, that is going to ensure that our plant
22 operates by design and we have a quality product at
23 that time. The steam dryer monitoring, we spoke a
24 little bit about that earlier. We'll look at the
25 carry over on that and we've also got the strain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gauges that will be on steam lines as well as the
2 accelerometer. So that will be monitored as we come
3 up in power.

4 In short, you know the Operations
5 Department, we feel comfortable we have the staff to
6 run three units. We're comfortable with the training
7 that we've received to operate the three units and
8 then we're looking forward to a three-unit operation.
9 Any questions?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I have a couple.
11 You're in charge of the Operations Department.

12 MR. ELMS: Yes sir.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you have SRO license?

14 MR. ELMS: I did hold an SRO license. I
15 have 26 years at TVA and all of that has been at
16 Browns Ferry and I held a license for more than 15
17 years.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. How many people at
19 Browns Ferry hold current licenses who aren't in
20 Operations for doing other jobs like engineering or
21 administration or what have you?

22 MR. ELMS: There are three people in
23 training that hold an S -- Four people in training
24 that hold an SRO license and all other persons with us
25 RO licensing or either they belong to the Operations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Department or they're on loan to other departments.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

3 MR. ELMS: Any further questions?

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Steam dryer
5 monitoring, I guess that's also operated by
6 Operations. Is that correct?

7 MR. ELMS: That will be in conjunction
8 with system engineering.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So physically where
10 is that data going to be collected?

11 MR. ELMS: That data is collected -- On
12 Unit 2 the data was collected on the first floor of
13 the reactor building on the south side. Those gauges
14 were installed inside the drywell, run through a
15 penetration and all the data was recorded external to
16 the drywell.

17 PARTICIPANT: That's inside the reactor
18 building but outside the drywell.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

20 MR. ELMS: Anything else? Thank you for
21 your time.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

23 MR. CROUCH: Dr. Bonaca. We had a couple
24 other --

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Mr. Crouch has some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answers to questions raised. He can provide it now.

2 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Thanks very much.

4 MR. ELMS: Thank you.

5 MR. CROUCH: One of the questions that was
6 asked in one of the previous sessions was concerning
7 the unfiltered end leakage into the control room and
8 back in 2003, we ran a tracer gas test and the
9 unfiltered end leakage that was measured by that
10 method was 817 SCFM as opposed to what's used in the
11 calculation which is 3700, 3800, because that was the
12 old number and we just retained that for the
13 calculations. But it was 817 SCFM.

14 Another question that was asked was what's
15 the amount of curies that are released on an annual
16 basis? For the airborne with no fission activation
17 products in it, it is $4.45e^{-3}$ curies for iodine and it
18 is $4e^{-3}$ curies for particulates. In the liquid, we
19 have $5.75e^{-1}$ curies with no alpha emitters. So that's
20 that.

21 The dose at the boundary of the site is
22 measured and it typically runs 59 to 60 millirems per
23 year and we have seen no change in that value from the
24 time we initially started operating until now and even
25 when we were in periods of nonoperation such that all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three units were shut down, you saw the same number so
2 that the site boundary is far enough away from the
3 plant that it is virtually unaffected by plant
4 operation.

5 MEMBER POWERS: You didn't give us
6 anything on noble gases.

7 MR. CROUCH: No, I do not have anything on
8 that.

9 MS. MARTIN: Good afternoon. I'm
10 presenting on the Human Factors Engineering portion of
11 the power uprate. These are the areas that I reviewed
12 as a part of my evaluation to ensure that the uprate
13 did not adversely affect operative performance at
14 Browns Ferry. These are the regulations that I use as
15 my basis for my evaluation.

16 These are the five standard areas that I
17 reviewed as a part of my evaluation for the power
18 uprate. The first area is the emergency and abnormal
19 operating procedures. The changes consisted primarily
20 of business to numerical values which represent plant
21 status and there were no new procedures in the areas
22 of BOPs or AOPs.

23 The next area is operator actions which
24 are sensitive to the power uprate. There were no new
25 operator actions in the areas of emergency or abnormal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operating procedures and no changes in the actual time
2 it would take the operators to perform their actions
3 and no change in the philosophy as well.

4 There were four main new actions created
5 in the safety analysis portion.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Were there changes in the
7 time it takes the operator? There's no effect of this
8 power level on the time response?

9 MS. MARTIN: No.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: For example, no change?

11 MS. MARTIN: Sorry.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: For example, the
13 response time of the operator to adverse event?

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Adverse event. Usually
15 the operators have less time to respond to an adverse
16 event.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: ATWA B in the procedure.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Not in the --

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So now we're talking
20 only about the procedures.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: We're only talking about
22 the procedures.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: They have to do it faster.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: The addition -- action to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 completion.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Where should I ask the
3 question regarding the scenario that we just heard?

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: I knew we were going to
5 get into that.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Appendix R.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this the right point
8 to ask that?

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Appendix R, the
10 actuation of -- Well, the turning off the coolers in
11 order to increase back pressure to deal with the
12 Appendix R event. I mean is that -- That's a new
13 action that the operator has to perform.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Pretty quickly too.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes sir, but it's not in the
16 abnormal operating instructions or the emergency
17 operating instructions.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You're going to talk
19 about it somewhere else, but you're going to address
20 it.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, where is it?

22 MS. BROWN: They're in the safe shutdown
23 instructions for Appendix R. Those are reviewed by
24 the inspection staff as part of the inspection
25 activities where they go in and do those actions that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you guys are familiar with where they have to validate
2 the feasibility and reliability of those actions under
3 Appendix R.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: When is that going to
5 happen?

6 MS. BROWN: Next week, the staff is going
7 out to look at those, I believe, was it 22 or so safe
8 shutdown instructions. So those are being validated
9 by the inspection staff onsite next week, selected
10 ones.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Do they have human
12 factor capabilities?

13 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry. What exactly do
14 you mean by that?

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: By that I mean, you
16 would want to understand. I mean this is an action
17 that is pretty critical. It's counter intuitive
18 because why would you try to increase pressure in
19 containment except you need by pressure. So are the
20 staff that go to review this implementation capable of
21 evaluating that assessment? You wanted to add
22 something, Michael.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, you're going -- I'm
24 trying to figure out where we should ask the question
25 about how one enters into this regime and if we should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wait, that's fine.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'll be glad to wait if
3 at some point it's being addressed.

4 MS. BROWN: I don't believe it's addressed
5 in the staff's presentation. But I'll try to field
6 it. I actually used to do some of this review for the
7 agency. So I'm not exactly sure I understand what
8 your question is.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: My question has to do
10 with an action that we have seen presented to us.

11 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That deals with
13 providing sufficient back pressure to the RHR pump
14 during an Appendix R scenario so that you have in fact
15 a flow going to the wetwell and the issue is there is
16 a new operator action. We are looking for a
17 representation by TVA that they are addressing that.
18 It's an action and who is evaluating the feasibility
19 of this action?

20 MS. BROWN: When the originally came to
21 light, there was also a concern that it may be needed
22 for the operating units. So the senior resident
23 inspector and the resident inspection staff did go in
24 and validate and verify that the action was
25 appropriately placed and trained on as well as the

1 fire protection staff who routinely goes in as part of
2 their triennial inspections to review the feasibility
3 of operator manual actions and there is a set of
4 criteria that I'm sure you guys are very aware of
5 after the operator manual action rulemaking. That
6 criteria is still used by the staff to validate the
7 feasibility. We look at environment, temperature,
8 whether or not it's marked, those types of things. So
9 yes, sir, I do believe that the inspector staff is
10 more than capable of determining the feasibility and
11 reliability of a manual action for Appendix R.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now entry into this
13 leg of the procedure required indications that can
14 only be obtained in the control room. Now who makes
15 the decision and maybe the Applicants can answer this.
16 Who makes the decision that we have entered this leg
17 of the procedure and indeed that this action has to be
18 taken?

19 MR. ELMS: My name is Tony Elms and I'm
20 Operations Manager and the shift manager makes the
21 determination of when you enter the safe shutdown
22 instructions.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now what procedure
24 does he have in his hand that tells him that entry
25 into this leg of the procedure is required?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ELMS: SSI 001.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And this is not a
3 part of the emergency operating procedures.

4 (Off the record discussion.)

5 MR. ELMS: Okay. The shift manager, he
6 makes the determination as to when the SSIs or safe
7 shutdown instructions are entered and this is an
8 independent procedure that is outside the emergency
9 operating procedures. I mean this you just set the
10 emergency operating procedures aside once you get into
11 the SSIs and you're correct. The indications are from
12 the control room. In the entry conditions, you have
13 a fire obviously and it say "the Unit 2 or Unit 3 and
14 this is the 2/3," the Unit 1, it will 1/2/3 when it
15 changed, "is greater than atmospheric pressure and the
16 magnitude of the fire has the potential to affect safe
17 shutdown capacity by multiple failures or spurious
18 actuations of systems/components have occurred or
19 erratic or questionable indication on numerous main
20 control room instrumentation have occurred or multiple
21 trains/channels of safety related equipment are
22 threatened by the fire." At that time, you'll make
23 the determination that you need to enter these safe
24 shutdown instructions.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now this set of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 instructions is not very specific.

2 MR. ELMS: Oh, it is specific. It's 38
3 different -- From this you have to go identify which
4 fire area you're in. You have to identify the fire
5 area. Then you have specific directions based on the
6 equipment that's available with the fire in that area
7 as to what actions you take.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, numerous
9 spurious actions or indications in the control room is
10 sort of in the eyes of the beholder during a severe
11 accident. So some people may interpret two spurious
12 indications as numerous and they would initiate this
13 leg of the procedure immediately. Other may say --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Then you have to look for
15 the fire.

16 MR. ELMS: You have to look for the fire.
17 You have to have the fire also.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You go to the fire panel.

19 MR. ELMS: But you have to have a fire
20 that -- This is all predicated on the fact that you
21 have a fire in one of the safe shutdown areas.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the shift
23 supervisor makes that determination.

24 MR. ELMS: Right.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Who actually takes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that action?

2 MR. ELMS: Once the shift manager made
3 that determination, you have assigned persons. There
4 are four or five persons that will have actions that
5 will be dispatched from the control room with copies
6 of the procedures and they'll start into
7 implementation of the safe shutdown instructions and
8 those are our nonlicensed operators that I spoke about
9 --

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: They're AUOs.

11 MR. ELMS: Exactly right. Those will be
12 the persons and in some instances in Fire Area 16 when
13 we evacuate the control room even the operators would
14 have actions to leave the control room at times. But
15 we disperse the procedures to the nonlicensed
16 operators. They go out. They have required actions
17 to be completed. Once they complete those required
18 actions with the radio, telephone, whatever form of
19 communication is in the area, get back to the control
20 room and say, "I've completed up to step whatever" and
21 it says in the procedure, once you've completed this
22 you call the control room and you tell them you're
23 complete up to this step. So they know to stop there.

24 The operator will be tracking along in his
25 procedure and he'll tell them at the prescribed time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "continue on in your procedure" and they will go to
2 the next step and complete it in that manner.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Pretty standard.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

6 MS. MARTIN: These are four main operator
7 actions which are accredited in the safety analysis.
8 The response time for these manual actions was not
9 changed and there was only one change to the available
10 time for the operator to complete their action and
11 that is for the CAD system initiation. The available
12 time was previously 42 hours and it's been changed to
13 32 hours.

14 There was no change again in the actual
15 time it takes for the operator to complete this
16 action. It remains at five minutes. Staff found this
17 change to be acceptable with review of the
18 environmental conditions of the manual actions and the
19 time available and the time necessary for the operator
20 to complete their actions.

21 The next area I reviewed was the control
22 room alarms and displays. There were several set
23 points which were changed in the RPS system and
24 changes to instrumentation and aids in the control
25 room. This will be covered in the training of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operators prior to modifications.

2 The next area I reviewed is involving the
3 SPDS system. In Units 2 and 3, the inputs/outputs
4 were changed to reflect the changes due to the power
5 uprate. And in Unit 1, there will be an SPDS
6 installed similar to the same one that exists for
7 Units 2 and 3.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry. Could
9 you go back one slide? What was the scope of your
10 review in this area? What did you actually do?

11 MS. MARTIN: I reviewed which set points
12 were changed and what was changed as far as the aids
13 in the control room and whether or not TVA committed
14 to reviewing these changes and training all the
15 operators on the changes required to modifications due
16 to the uprate.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

18 MS. MARTIN: The changes to the SPDS
19 system will not affect the emergency operating
20 procedures executions.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The SPDS is identical to
22 the one for Units 2 and 3?

23 MS. MARTIN: Yes, it will have the same
24 design and intent as the one that currently exists for
25 Units 2 and 3. And as I stated previously, TVA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committed to reviewing all these modifications to
2 identify all the required procedures and simulator
3 changes. That will covered in the training. The
4 simulator changes as they stated previously in their
5 presentation includes the hardware and software
6 changes and updates to the modeling of the core. They
7 committed to collecting data during startup and
8 implementation that will benchmark the simulator.

9 In conclusion, we bound the changes to the
10 plant and the training with regards to human
11 performance to be acceptable with respect to human
12 factors engineering.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Have you actually
14 done onsite inspections to see that the control room
15 alarms, controls and displays have been modified in
16 accordance with what the Licensee has stated?

17 MS. MARTIN: No.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how did you
19 arrive at the conclusion that these changes are --

20 MS. MARTIN: Acceptable.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes. Are
22 acceptable.

23 MS. MARTIN: All of the modifications have
24 not been completed. So we just have the commitment by
25 the Licensee that these changes will be made and will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be covered in training once they've been made.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Will there ever be
3 a step where you can independently verify that these
4 changes have actually been made in accordance with
5 what the Licensee had stated?

6 MS. BROWN: We also have inspection staff
7 that's going to be onsite because remember Unit 1 is
8 restarting. So some of your concerns about validation
9 of the operator training and human factors aspects can
10 be if necessary and if needed by the staff validated
11 by the inspection staff. Just for example there's
12 going to be around-the-clock coverage during the start
13 up of the unit. There will be an NRC inspector in the
14 control room during the startup phase. I think we're
15 doing 24 hour coverage for whatever period of time
16 that it takes.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just trying to
18 understand how much effort was involved on your part
19 to get to the point where you can list the conclusions
20 on the last slide.

21 MS. MARTIN: I'm sorry. What's the
22 specific question that you're asking?

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How much effort was
24 involved on your part to reach the conclusions that
25 you list on the last slide?

1 MS. MARTIN: I would say a lot of effort
2 went into my review.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Good answer.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. MARTIN: A great amount. I reviewed
6 everything that they submitted and we went back and
7 forth for request for additional information to make
8 sure that all the modifications that they made to the
9 plant or that they planned to make the plant that they
10 committed to making changes and making training as far
11 as human performance is involved to make sure that it
12 does not adversely affect the safety of the operation
13 of the plants for Units 2 and 3 and for the restart of
14 Unit 1.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

16 MS. MARTIN: You're welcome.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It would have been
18 actually -- I mean my understanding is that prior to
19 the restart there will be a full inspection and so
20 many of these commitments will be verified, not all of
21 them probably, but on an audit basis and so I was
22 looking at the SER for a comprehensive commitment list
23 and I didn't find it there.

24 MS. BROWN: At the back. I believe it's
25 either Section --

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, but it's --

2 MS. BROWN: It might be five or six.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's a limited -- Yes,
4 there is a small set.

5 MS. BROWN: It's a limited set and --

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's just one page and
7 I think that there are many more commitments than
8 that.

9 MS. BROWN: There are a lot of
10 commitments. Some of them are 120 specific and some
11 of the ones we listed are just the most important ones
12 that the staff found necessary to verify.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. Confirmatory
14 actions.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes sir.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But I think that it
17 would have been interesting to see the whole list of
18 commitments because I'm sure there are -- I would
19 suspect there are literally hundreds of commitments.

20 MS. BROWN: There is a restart oversight
21 panel list that I believe has been issued publicly
22 with a listing of all the outstanding items that the
23 staff will be looking at and the Licensee will be
24 completing as part of that effort. That's definitely
25 publicly available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a broader
2 question because I don't -- This is a part of NRC that
3 I don't completely understand. So does NRR
4 participate actively with inspection and enforcement?
5 So let's say there's a list. You've looked at this
6 now from a paper trail. Now it proceeds over to
7 you're getting close to restart and you said there's
8 a restart team. Is that all from the region in I&E or
9 NRR folks participate as a team with that? Do you see
10 my question?

11 MS. BROWN: We have individuals that
12 support the inspection staff as needed from NRR.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Onsite?

14 MS. BROWN: As needed.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: They go to the site.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: They go to the site from
18 here.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

20 MS. BROWN: There are some individuals.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Only if inspection
22 enforcement ask for it or it's a normal procedure to
23 have an onsite?

24 MS. BROWN: I think for human factors I
25 think we have two individuals that will be onsite as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 part of this restart activities.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other questions? So
4 then we move to the Risk Evaluation.

5 MS. BROWN: Yes. Mr. Stutzke.

6 (Off the record comments.)

7 MR. STUTZKE: I'll get out my weapons
8 here.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So.

10 MR. STUTZKE: My name is Marty Stutzke, a
11 Senior Reliability and Risk Analyst in the Division of
12 Risk Analysis NRR.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I'm going to be George
14 Apostolakis.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm going to be Tom
17 Kress.

18 PARTICIPANT: George, you've lost a lot of
19 weight.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I thought you were
21 going to say something else.

22 MEMBER POWERS: And look how much hair
23 he's grown.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I thought
25 you were going to say.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm going to get a copy of
2 the transcript.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I thought he was going to
4 say something more delicious.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, go ahead.

6 (Off the record discussion.)

7 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So for this session,
8 I'm going to talk about the staff's review of the
9 Licensee's risk evaluation of the 120 percent EPU with
10 the exception of the containment accident pressure
11 credit which I believe we finished yesterday unless
12 you had some more time over the evening to think about
13 it.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We may have some
15 additional questions, yes, before it's over.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, I think we might.

17 MR. STUTZKE: I would not be surprised.

18 Whenever one looks at a risk evaluation,
19 you have to decide what parts of the PRA you need to
20 adjust and what you don't have to adjust. This is a
21 list on Slide No. 2 of things that were not adjusted.
22 I should make a few comments so you understand.

23 The PRA structure itself is called a
24 linked event tree structure. It's implemented in the
25 risk man code. It's markedly different from the link

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fault tree structure such as the staff's SPAR models.
2 Everything is done is an event tree. So it changes
3 how one has to go about reviewing this sort of thing.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This analysis was done
5 by TVA.

6 MR. STUTZKE: The analysis was done by
7 TVA. That's correct.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can you for the
9 naive give us 25 words or less about the difference
10 between linked fault tree and linked event tree? I'm
11 sorry.

12 MR. STUTZKE: The idea of the linked event
13 tree is all the branch points probabilities are
14 independent. So you can just multiply them out. So
15 the event tree structure tends to be very large, large
16 quantities of events to get through the accident
17 sequence.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just for sake of
19 example, it would be like in Appendix 8 of Wash 1400
20 where all the containment failure modes were
21 essentially independent.

22 MR. STUTZKE: That's the notion.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thanks.

24 MR. STUTZKE: That's probably enough said.
25 There are proponents of both methods and both methods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have known weaknesses like this and we could probably
2 debate it for --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. I just
4 wanted to make sure I understood.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. That's the idea.

6 MEMBER POWERS: We could debate it but not
7 productively.

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's the point. The level
9 2 model is a simplified LERF type of calculation like
10 this. As far as the external events and shutdown
11 risks, the Licensee treated them qualitatively, not
12 quantitatively. That's in accordance with our NUREG
13 Guide 1-200 on PRA quality. They didn't identify any
14 new vulnerabilities like this.

15 I'll remind you we're not here to actually
16 estimate the change in risk. We're trying to use the
17 PRA to decide whether we have a question about a good
18 protection or not. So you don't need to be
19 necessarily as quantitative or as precise as you would
20 for a risk informed type of application.

21 For the effected PRA elements, Slide No.
22 3, there were changes in the success criteria, credit
23 for enhanced control rod drive flow, a number of
24 relief valves that needed to operate during ATWS
25 events and of course a cap credit increase like this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thus changes then were reflected in changes to the
2 event tree structures and into the fault tree
3 structures was necessary like that. Also some of the
4 human failure event probabilities changed as a result
5 of the power uprate.

6 One thing I should point out, it's an
7 interesting effect, is when the Licensee first
8 submitted the Units 2 and 3 risk assessment models
9 they were predicated on the assumption that Unit 1 was
10 shut down, permanently shut down. They then updated
11 that where they have a complete three unit linked
12 model assuming Unit 1 is now operating. Core damage
13 frequency went down. The operation of Unit 1 is
14 actually beneficial in certain aspects to the
15 operations of 2 and 3.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Can you tell us how that
17 is?

18 MR. STUTZKE: It's because of the shared
19 systems and I believe it's a service order related
20 effect.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The more plants you add
22 and nowhere is the risk.

23 MEMBER POWERS: The risk goes up. The
24 core damage frequency for the plant may go down.

25 MR. STUTZKE: That was my first reaction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when I saw this is let's build more units.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

3 MR. STUTZKE: It's safer. But it's a
4 curious type of effect. Okay. With respect to the
5 success criteria, the Licensee reevaluated plant
6 behavior using the MAAP code to come with some changes
7 in success criteria. One thing that happens is when
8 you're at the uprated power the CRD system is simply
9 not capable of providing adequate flow for the first
10 six hours of transients. The scenario is something
11 like this. You would lose main feedwater system, HPCI
12 and RCIC systems and then it's conceivable you would
13 use CRD system to provide some flow into the reaction.
14 You would do that if you were unable to depressurize
15 and get on to low head types of systems.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Hasn't it melted the core
17 by then?

18 MR. STUTZKE: At six hours, it depends on
19 the type of scenario. Not always. At Unit 1, they
20 didn't even model the CRD system because they got such
21 little benefit out of it like that.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I say it back to
23 you so I get it? So you're saying what is the
24 sequence of things that failed that you then have to
25 ask for the use of the enhanced CRD? Can you just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeat that? I'm sorry.

2 MR. STUTZKE: The other high pressure
3 systems, feedwater, HPIC, RCIC.

4 MEMBER POWERS: What's amusing about that
5 is that it's the CRD flow that bridged through the
6 Browns Ferry fire.

7 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

8 MEMBER POWERS: And so now that poor CRD
9 flow has been relegated to the cutting room floor
10 after its heroic activity, yea, these many years ago.
11 It's a sad commentary, Terry, on the --

12 MEMBER KRESS: It had its 15 minute of
13 fame.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, it had its 15
15 minutes. Actually it was almost 12 hours of fame.

16 MR. MIMS: Marty, this is Bill Mims, TVA.
17 One correction to the slide is we do, in Unit 1, take
18 credit for CRD but it's late credit. It's after six
19 hours. So we do take a limited amount of credit for
20 it.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But given -- I just
22 want to make sure I understand again. But given that
23 you've gone to 120 percent, there's not enough flow in
24 the enhanced CRD flow to make a difference in the
25 first six hours. Is that what --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MIMS: Yes, that's correct. In the
2 previous to the EPU for high pressure injection, the
3 CRD early on was enough to prevent core damage. But
4 with the additional power, the additional heat, it's
5 no longer credited for early-on injection.

6 MEMBER KRESS: That means you exceed the
7 2200 peak clad temperature. Is that --

8 MR. MIMS: Right. You would -- We would
9 not credit CRD for preventing core damage early on all
10 by itself enhanced flow.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you're in this no-
12 man zone over this, but you've entered into the
13 potential core damage. The way you answered that is
14 you passed a set point and therefore there shall be
15 core damage.

16 MR. MIMS: Right. CRD by itself, enhanced
17 CRD flow by itself early on is not credited to prevent
18 core damage.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: At the 105 percent or 120
20 percent?

21 MR. MIMS: At the 120.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: At 105, what is it
23 capable?

24 MR. MIMS: We're still taking credit for
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's it then.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, we're through. Sorry.

3 Go ahead.

4 MR. STUTZKE: There was also a change to
5 the success criteria for the number of relief valves
6 that need to operate during ATWS from 9 of 13 to 11 of
7 13. It's a very small change because the probability
8 of the event is dominated by the common cause failure
9 of all the valves. It probably doesn't matter.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another
11 question just for the sake again of just some sort of
12 perspective? For Vermont Yankee at 120, is this the
13 same sort of effect?

14 MR. STUTZKE: On the CRD flow?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

16 MR. STUTZKE: No.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Other BWRs that are at
18 120?

19 MR. STUTZKE: There aren't any other at
20 120.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I thought it was Quad
22 Cities.

23 MEMBER POWERS: This is a very big core.

24 MS. BROWN: It's like the fifth largest.

25 PARTICIPANT: It's a large core.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: I can't really answer it.
2 At VY this was not an issue.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. STUTZKE: This is the only time we've
5 really seen a change of success criteria that had a
6 notable impact on the CDR like this. You can really
7 see it.

8 Okay. Since Dr. Kress is now Dr.
9 Apostolokis, we'll talk about human reliability.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I'm going to ask you why
11 you didn't use THERP.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: What the hell is THERP?
13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Nobody knows what it is.

15 MEMBER POWERS: You got it backwards. You
16 used THERP. Why didn't you use ATHENA? That's what
17 you're supposed to say.

18 MEMBER KRESS: I'm sorry, Marty. Go
19 ahead.

20 MR. STUTZKE: That's okay.

21 MEMBER POWERS: And then you got wax
22 eloquent about why you hate the EPRI HRA calculator.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, you can read the
24 whole testimony.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, how did you estimate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER KRESS: He's going to tell us.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: He's going to tell us?

5 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. Yeah.

6 MEMBER KRESS: He didn't. They did.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: What does "considered how"
8 mean? Does it mean they had a way of calculating
9 which was reliable?

10 MR. STUTZKE: No, they started out with a
11 simple ratio of the powers.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: They assumed it was
13 proportional.

14 MR. STUTZKE: They assumed it was
15 proportional. Okay. The reason why --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: That was inversely
17 proportional. It's -- less time you get more errors.
18 So that can't be proportional.

19 MR. STUTZKE: Inversely proportional.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: That's different.

21 MR. STUTZKE: 7/8ths to be precise.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Was that reasonable?

23 MR. STUTZKE: I believe it's okay because
24 you have to understand how the human error
25 probabilities are actually calculated like this and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you're probably aware of the concept of a time
2 reliability correlation that's a nice smooth curve
3 that says find out the available time I can pick off
4 the exact probability of the human error like this. So
5 in concept if the time were to be reduced, for
6 example, by one second, I could calculate a change in
7 the probability. We all agree that's not a meaningful
8 change. It's an artifact of the model.

9 What happens when you use other sorts of
10 technique is time is bend. Either it's a very short
11 time or it's a short time or something like this. So
12 time is discretized (sic) like this and if you don't
13 see a large change in time, you assume time doesn't
14 have a large effect.

15 The other thing to realize is that
16 operator reliability is not solely driven by the
17 amount of available time. For some events, realizing
18 that the plant is operating using symptom-oriented
19 EOPs what becomes important is the operator training
20 and the availability of cues to the operator,
21 procedural guidance, these sorts of things. So the
22 time is not really material to the estimation of the
23 probability of human error like this.

24 So what the Licensee did that we agree
25 with is when there are certain causal factors they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used the technique called the cause based decision
2 tree to estimate the human error probability. For
3 errors that were time sensitive, they used the
4 technique called the human cognitive reliability
5 technique. Both of these are well known human
6 reliability techniques, but I was a little concerned
7 about why you would pick one over the other.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: What sort of numbers do
9 you get for the most significant time changes?

10 MR. STUTZKE: In terms of?

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Whether there is a
12 significant time changes.

13 MR. STUTZKE: In terms of minutes.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Whatever? What's the most
15 significant time change that you came across and how
16 different were the methods, how different were the
17 results from different methods as to estimating
18 probabilities?

19 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I can't give you a
20 choice on the difference of methods per se because we
21 didn't do the sensitivity study to compare one method
22 to the other like that. The one I'm remembering is
23 inhibiting ADS, for example. The time went down by
24 several seconds. It's not noticeable.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Went down from what?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: I don't remember precisely.

2 MS. BROWN: Bill, do you guys remember you

3 --

4 MEMBER KRESS: Single digits?

5 MR. MIMS: Yes, this is Bill Mims. The

6 time went from two minutes to 8.5 minutes on ADS.

7 MR. STUTZKE: So 90 seconds. Well, I did
8 check. The Office of Research has issued a document
9 called the "Human Reliability Good Practices
10 Document." There's a followup to that which is
11 indicated on the slide NUREG 1842 --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: When the operator is
13 working a simulator and they have this ten minutes to
14 do something, do they typically do it in the first
15 minute --

16 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Or do they wait eight
18 minutes and then do it? Does the extra time help at
19 all?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: They have to have lunch
21 first.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER WALLIS: I would think that some
24 decisions they just make in a minute and their extra
25 time doesn't do any good at all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: No, that's correct. Once
2 they recognize the need for the action and they
3 achieve the cue, they're going to do what they've been
4 instructed to do.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: The critical thing is do
6 they have enough time, not proportional to time.

7 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: If they had an hour, it
9 doesn't mean they would make a better decision than if
10 they had ten minutes.

11 MR. STUTZKE: The genesis of the time
12 reliability correlation is under scenarios when the
13 operators didn't know what to do. Cognitive time, we
14 used to call it diagnosis time. They're trying to
15 figure out currently and they may be confused. They
16 may set conflicting parameters, this sort of thing
17 like this.

18 MEMBER KRESS: ATWS is pretty easy to
19 recognize.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. STUTZKE: It is rather dramatic like
22 that.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Let's --

24 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So anyway we did look
25 at these different HRA techniques using NUREG 1842

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is a comparison of all the known human
2 reliability techniques against the HRA good practices
3 documents and the techniques are being used as the
4 Office of Research has suggested. Everything is as it
5 should be.

6 Now flipping to Slide No. 6, the events
7 that they changed all pertain to ATWS, the inhibiting
8 ADS, lower the water level down and controlling it at
9 top of active fuel, running slicks and backup scram.
10 I've indicated the HRA quantification technique in
11 parentheses here. You can see that many of them are
12 driven by time in this one case where the cause based
13 decision tree.

14 The results of all of this having learned
15 lessons painfully before with Dr. Apostolakis, I
16 haven't you the numbers deliberately because I feared
17 degenerated --

18 MEMBER KRESS: That would have extended
19 the discussion another half an hour.

20 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Are these numbers
21 really significant or not and this sort of thing? So
22 I will test out a new strategy. In Reg. Guide 1.200,
23 the staff's Reg. Guide on PRA quality, the staff has
24 defined what we call significant basic events and an
25 event is significant if it's Fussel-Vesley importance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures greater than 005 or if it's risk achievement
2 worth is greater than two. So it's a simple screening
3 technique to focus on the events of the risk
4 assessment that are important.

5 The bottom part of page seven I've given
6 you events that were significant pre EPU as well as
7 post EPU. Nothing changed. At the top, we have two
8 new events that became significant as a result of the
9 EPU, controlling level using HPCI/RICI and initiate
10 depressurization upon failure of the systems. This is
11 the consequence of not crediting enhanced CRD flow.
12 So you make certain human error.

13 MEMBER KRESS: And what's significant
14 there is the fassel-vescity and raw value.

15 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. Now the
16 reason, I'll emphasize, they are significant not
17 because their probabilities changed. It's because the
18 structure of the model changed and that made them
19 significant.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So there are two new
21 things that have become significant that weren't
22 significant before.

23 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: And also possible that the
25 ones that were significant have become more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant.

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. This is
3 accrued.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So this is all very
5 qualitative, isn't it?

6 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: And you refuse to give us
8 any numbers.

9 MR. STUTZKE: There will be a table in the
10 final report for 120 percent.

11 MS. BROWN: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can you go back?
13 You said something to Tom before Graham asked his
14 question relative to the character of this. Can you
15 restate that? I don't think I'm completely --

16 MR. STUTZKE: Character of?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, you said it's not
18 quantitative in terms of -- I was trying to --

19 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. What has happened in
20 the past is that when the staff comes and approaches
21 this committee on EPU's and we present changes in the
22 human error probabilities, we've made mistakes like
23 giving you three decimal places for error
24 probabilities or estimating changes in time.

25 MEMBER POWERS: But, Marty, let's be very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 careful. When the staff has come before the
2 committee, they've run into difficulties with that
3 side of the table.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MEMBER KRESS: The right --

6 MR. STUTZKE: The problem is there's an
7 implied precision or accuracy to the numbers that
8 doesn't really exist. Okay. We're looking for --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: You were pointing to
10 him?

11 MR. STUTZKE: -- larger changes here.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, the staff has come
13 before the committee with these EPU's and they've
14 usually ended up saying that there's no technical
15 problem. That it's all -- the only thing that changes
16 the CDF is operator reaction time.

17 MR. STUTZKE: That's right and this is --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: -- a key thing.

19 MR. STUTZKE: That's true and this EPU is
20 different because the human error is not -- doesn't
21 have as large an impact on the change in core damage
22 frequency as compared to the change in success
23 criteria.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: But to repeat back now
25 what you're saying though -- That's what I'm trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capture. This is a different character. It's not a
2 time to make the right action. It's that because what
3 caused the top two bullets to occur, you actually have
4 a whole new level of effect.

5 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. By not being
6 able to use the enhanced CDF flow, we have made the
7 need for low pressure systems more important.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: And therefore failure
9 to get there is a bigger deal.

10 MR. STUTZKE: Becomes more important.
11 Right.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not big but bigger.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So all these things get
15 considered and then when you get to the bottom line of
16 a change in CDF somehow all this gets quantified
17 somehow.

18 MR. STUTZKE: That does get --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this using some EPRI
20 thing or whatever? What are you using?

21 MR. STUTZKE: Our quantified use in the
22 EPRI HRA calculator.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: That's the way you do it.
24 Okay. All of these things.

25 MR. STUTZKE: Right. I may offer a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, too. The EPRI --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the one that has
3 the George Apostolakis approval stamp on it, the EPRI
4 one. Is that it?

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER KRESS: Well, George says we'd
7 never reviewed it and we ought.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, that's right.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But he looked at it and
10 he was impressed.

11 MEMBER KRESS: He looked at it and he
12 thinks it has some good -- on it.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But he keeps saying it's
14 never been reviewed, doesn't he?

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: He's always said that.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

18 MR. STUTZKE: But it's not -- The nature
19 of the calculations are simple. It's a very simple
20 database type of thing.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Excuse me. You said
22 that the changes in success criteria are the measure
23 contributors to the results.

24 MR. STUTZKE: That's my understanding.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, and that's mostly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driven by the enhanced CRD system.

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's my understanding.
3 Okay. PRA quality. During our review of the EPU, we
4 became aware that the No. 1 PRA had been peer reviewed
5 in September of 2006. You have to realize that there
6 is no pre EPU Unit 1 risk model. The plant had been
7 shut down for many number of years. They missed out
8 on all the fun of the IPE. So they had to build a
9 model starting from the Units 2 and 3, but they made
10 substantial improvements to bring it up to the quality
11 of the ASME PRA standard.

12 There was what I'll call a quasi
13 independent review done on Unit 1. It was done by a
14 different contractor that the Licensee had hired,
15 mainly when they were looking at the containment
16 accident pressure credit risk assessment.

17 The staff also made a one week onsite
18 audit of the risk assessment. That was four guys
19 full-time and I didn't participate. But we had two
20 that are now senior level advisors. We had a guy that
21 did all of the EPU reviews before I got involved into
22 it. Two of the team were formally licensed SROs. So
23 it was a pretty high powered team that went down.

24 And they did find some things. Our audit
25 report is in ADAMs. The main issue seems to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 documentation, trying to understand why the model is
2 built the way that it was. In addition, the Unit 1
3 IPEEE review has been completed by the Office of
4 Research. I called two weeks ago. The safety
5 evaluation report and technical evaluation report has
6 not been issued yet to my knowledge. The Licensee
7 does have a formal program to maintain its PRAs as
8 part of its maintenance role. So by these measures,
9 the quality of the PRA seems to be sufficient for the
10 application that we're trying to use here.

11 The last slide shows the actual change in
12 the internal event risk metrics for each of the three
13 units, both CDR and LERF. As I had alluded to
14 yesterday, you can see that the CDF and LERF have
15 doubled or more so. But I will also point out that if
16 one were to plot these results onto the acceptance
17 guidelines in Reg. Guide 1.174, it would show up in
18 the very small change in risk.

19 MEMBER KRESS: That's your special
20 circumstance, one of the flags. Right?

21 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Let me suggest to you
24 another special circumstance like that doesn't seem to
25 show up. You can see this one coming. Right? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would take those CDF numbers and those LERF numbers
2 and add them up and say "Now this is a measure of the
3 site risk characteristics with respect to surrogates
4 or the QHOs." Now if I do that, they're well below
5 the surrogates, you know, the CDF of 10^{-4} would be the
6 latent and 10^{-5} would be the thing. So it doesn't
7 raise a flag to me.

8 But you know I'd like to see that done.
9 It's a simple thing. You could just have another
10 bullet there and if these things added up to values
11 for the site that put into question the QHOs and since
12 I don't think they've very good surrogates for the
13 QHOs, then it raises a flag that maybe one ought to
14 say, "Let's have a Level 3 then to see." Even those
15 QHOs are not requirements. We know that. But you
16 know to me it's another special circumstance. But
17 here we don't seem to have any problem because those
18 are well below even if you add them up.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

20 MEMBER POWERS: They're totally
21 meaningless.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, they don't have
23 shutdown and even if you doubled them and say that
24 took care of shutdown and you added in a fire risk and
25 doubled that, they still wouldn't add up to values

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would in my mind raise a concern. But I don't
2 know if doubling it is an appropriate thing or not.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I have no idea. Now
4 what's interesting is that you see peculiarities in
5 the conditional containment failure probability drive
6 from these numbers.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, there's pretty high
8 conditional containment failure problems.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Actually, it's pretty low
10 compared to what you would expect for a boiler.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. But you only have
13 LERF. You don't have the longer term failures shown
14 up here. So, yeah, it's just LERF.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Conditional includes the
16 longer term ones. You're right.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

18 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

19 MEMBER KRESS: So this would be the early
20 conditional.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: A question I have is for
22 all three units you only credited CDR system
23 enhancement after six hours.

24 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Why was it? If you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explain to me again.

2 MR. STUTZKE: With the 120 percent EPU,
3 there is simply more decay heat generated than the
4 flow can compensate for in the system.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. So you do
6 not -- Okay.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But it does have some
8 effect, doesn't it?

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

10 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, it would have an
11 effect. It would be beneficial -- It's always
12 beneficial to add water.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

14 MR. STUTZKE: Even if it's not enough.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can we go back --

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean it depends on
17 where you are in the accident. If I were doing a
18 Level 2, I can find sequences where I would just
19 assume I didn't have that CRD flow. I'm not going to
20 turn it off but it is going to cause me a headache
21 because of an excursion taking place in the zirconium.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask you just a
23 question? I want to make sure I -- So you made a
24 point yesterday, I was pulling out your other two
25 presentations, that the total from the cap credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks to be essentially ten percent of the post EPU
2 CDF. So is the other 90 percent primarily in this
3 qualitatively characteristic change of essentially
4 failing to depressurize? I mean let's just say that
5 all these are totally acceptable numbers and life is
6 good. I'm still trying to understand that 90 percent
7 of the change is due to the fact that you failed to
8 depressurize. Am I misunderstanding?

9 MR. STUTZKE: No. The 90 percent includes
10 all types of sequences. Some of them are high
11 pressure scenarios. Some are low pressure scenarios.
12 Some are ATLAS driven.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's a whole bunch
14 of things that aren't capped.

15 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you alluded to it
17 yesterday. So now I guess I'm asking directly. How
18 much of the post EPU CDF is related to this failure to
19 depressurize in the time because you don't have an
20 enhanced CRD flow?

21 MR. STUTZKE: I don't know.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Half of that order?

23 MS. BROWN: Bill, do you guys have -- want
24 to comment on that?

25 MR. CROUCH: Can you repeat the question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please?

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to unravel
3 because I guess -- so this is a little bit of just for
4 my own understanding. There are levels of where one
5 is concerned. If I understood this correctly from
6 what you were answering to Tom's questions is that I'm
7 below this magical limit of 10^{-5} . So therefore all
8 these deltas or these levels are below a level of
9 concern, right, for the CDF and then 10 times lower
10 for the LERF. So that's 0.1 and then the other point
11 you were making yesterday was that a major fraction of
12 the post EPU CDF is due to this qualitative failure to
13 depressurize. So my question is how much is it.

14 If you had an enhanced CRD, would that go
15 down by a factor of two? Would it go down by a factor
16 of three? What is it?

17 MR. MIMS: This is Bill Mims. What we
18 found before was we lost or gained 10 to 15 percent in
19 CDF due to enhanced CRD flow elimination.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I see. Okay.

21 MEMBER KRESS: 10^{-4} and 10^{-5} .

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: What?

23 MEMBER KRESS: 10^{-4} and 10^{-5} .

24 MR. MIMS: I should say CRD elimination
25 early.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. Then
2 the next thing is that I wanted just to ask is because
3 I caught the same thing. So if I take the ratio of
4 the post EPU CDF and the post EPU LERF, that's
5 approximately the containment failure probability.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Early.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Early.

8 MR. MIMS: Early.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Conditional.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: The conditional.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Conditional. Thank
13 you. So the total containment failure probability is
14 of the order of one in four.

15 MR. MIMS: Actually it's closer to 60
16 percent.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sixty percent. And
18 that's --

19 MR. MIMS: It's the standard number.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then Dana made the
21 comment that that's not surprising for a BWR.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Some of them are around
23 0.8.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So how is that
25 estimated in the Level 2? You said that quickly and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I didn't catch how it's estimated.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Traditionally, the way it's
3 estimated conditional containment failure probability
4 is one minus the sum of the intact sequences divided
5 by the core damage frequency.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Each one of them is
7 weighted by the core damage frequency for that.

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. But the
10 calculation -- So I will ask my question more
11 specifically. How is the number estimated? I
12 understand how all the numbers are estimated up to the
13 point of CDF. From that point on, how is it estimated
14 now?

15 MR. STUTZKE: For the frequency of
16 release?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

18 MR. STUTZKE: All the way through in a
19 Level 2 event consider the phenomenology and the
20 system status.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So they will do a
22 series of math calculations and then essentially
23 compute what isn't failed of all the sequence.

24 MR. STUTZKE: That's it. Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I had a question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding CAP credit. You showed yesterday that it
2 was around ten percent of the overall risk resulting
3 from that.

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that scenario that
6 was dominating the CAP credit issue was the Appendix
7 R. It was the measurement of --

8 MR. STUTZKE: The generalization of that
9 Appendix R scenario.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right.

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And now you also stated
13 if I remember that you would not consider the
14 possibility of failure of containment in this 70
15 hours, 68 hours, that the scenario lasts. I mean you
16 assume that.

17 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And of course if you
19 assume at any given time there you would lose the
20 ability of cooling.

21 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So that's a critical
23 assumption.

24 MR. STUTZKE: It's true and I know when we
25 had discussed this at length under the Vermont Yankee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one of the questions that you asked that I spent a
2 great deal of time thinking about is how much credit
3 is too much and how long is too long. And I have
4 looked for some way to quantify that using pure
5 reliability engineering techniques, but I need the
6 equivalent of a failure rate of the containment
7 following the accident and I don't know how to produce
8 the number right now.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I've a point regarding
10 risk benefit and here you have a benefit which is 20
11 percent more. The risk is up in terms of LERF by a
12 factor of 2.5 and in fact there's a bigger source
13 term. So in terms of risk benefit although you meet
14 1.174, it doesn't look so good. You actually -- The
15 risk has gone up more proportionally than the benefit.

16 MR. STUTZKE: No, it's --

17 MEMBER POWERS: It's not a way to look at
18 those numbers. You're looking the difference are
19 noise.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: On these numbers here,
21 Dana?

22 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. You can't tell the
23 difference between those numbers.

24 MEMBER KRESS: You're right. You can't.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fine. That's what I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was asking him privately.

2 MEMBER KRESS: They're all essentially the
3 same number there.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, that's right.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can I ask a
6 question, a followup to the question raised by Dr.
7 Bonaca? The CAP credit risk impact numbers that you
8 gave yesterday essentially give an estimate of the
9 increased risk if the operator were to fail to take
10 the action that is specified procedurally to respond
11 to Appendix R fire.

12 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the question is
14 how about the opposite scenario. What if the operator
15 takes that action too early when it's not needed?
16 Where is that included in the risk assessment?

17 MR. STUTZKE: That's not included in the
18 risk assessment.

19 MEMBER POWERS: That would be a narrow
20 commission and it's not included.

21 MEMBER KRESS: A commission. You don't do
22 that in PRA.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But procedurally the
24 operator is allowed to take that action and the
25 operator takes --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POWERS: How would he get into that
2 scenario?

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There are
4 indications of a fire that would automatically make
5 the shift supervisor grab that piece of paper that is
6 related to that particular procedure and if the shift
7 supervisor were to initiate this drywell coolers
8 termination action early or when it's not needed where
9 is that action considered in the various scenarios?

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Would it over pressurize
11 the drywell. Is that right?

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it does.

14 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I don't follow
15 because if there were no fire and he took the action
16 how does he get in trouble?

17 MS. BROWN: There's no --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: He knows there's a fire.
19 He just takes the action too soon.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Again, how does he get in
22 trouble?

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's what I
24 wondered.

25 MS. BROWN: Is the question is there a too

1 soon for this action.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, in a sense that
3 there are certain indications --

4 MS. BROWN: Can you turn the drywell
5 cooler on?

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The procedure says
7 that there are certain sort of indications that have
8 to be recognized by the shift supervisor to enter that
9 leg of the procedure.

10 MS. BROWN: Right and they have conclude -
11 -

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the question is
13 what if the shift supervisor takes that action too
14 early.

15 MS. BROWN: And Mr. DeLong.

16 MR. DeLONG: This is Rich DeLong, Site
17 Engineering Manager for Browns Ferry. The answer is
18 containment cooling is never credited in our analysis
19 --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: For anything.

21 MR. DeLONG: -- for determining
22 containment over pressure. So the act of securing
23 containment ventilation cooling early has no effect on
24 the analytical containment analysis.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I? Dana, I was
2 asking Tom privately but you kind of answered it which
3 is the wiggle in all these numbers given the
4 uncertainty is in the noise. So I would look at the
5 exponents. So the way you've answered, I guess you
6 originally answered Tom's stuff, is that given the
7 fact that you're an order of magnitude and in some
8 cases two orders of magnitude below a worry level,
9 that's the confidence, that's where you gain the
10 confidence that --

11 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fine. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other questions on
14 the PRA?

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it's not just noise.
16 There have been increases in risk. It's not as if you
17 were ignore completely the number. One is bigger than
18 the other. You shouldn't too seriously by how much
19 but it gives us an idea of an increase.

20 MEMBER KRESS: -- risk is increasing by 60
21 percent.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Sixty percent of vanishing
23 small is still vanishing small.

24 MEMBER KRESS: That's right. That is
25 right. That's why we say it's not to be of a concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean to put it a
2 different way, Graham, the reason that I'm curious
3 about the ratio is that you're telling me that with
4 all the effort on containment it still fails 80
5 percent of the time when you need it. I mean to me
6 that's the thing that worries me most about the
7 numbers personally.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the contention for
9 in that case?

10 MEMBER KRESS: And it has to go through
11 the suppression --

12 MR. RUBIN: Excuse me. This is Mark Rubin
13 from the staff. This is not 80 percent of the time
14 where it's challenged from design basis accidents.
15 This is well beyond design basis and severe accident
16 space. I'll just give that perspective too. Much
17 lower frequency.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's correct. I
19 agree.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't that why you need
21 it?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's why I --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no sense in
24 protecting the public against DBAs because they don't
25 really do anything. But really you would want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protect them against the big accident.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: It's defense-in-depth for
3 DBAs.

4 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me before I
5 get too wrapped up in what the conditional containment
6 failure probability is remember if you ADS this system
7 you have about 10,000 different low pressure water
8 sources in here. I have once seen a list for Browns
9 Ferry No. 1 of all the low pressure water sources and
10 it went on for about two or three pages.

11 MEMBER KRESS: That's why the CDF is
12 small.

13 MEMBER POWERS: That's why the CDF is
14 really small on these units.

15 MR. RUBIN: Mark Rubin again. Between
16 BWRs and PWRs, obviously you'll see the inverse where
17 you have perhaps in some cases a higher core damage
18 frequency but a comparatively lower conditional
19 containment failure probability. So the net result is
20 essentially a wash. But as Dr. Powers pointed out,
21 the ADS capability makes available to the plant
22 operators many additional opportunities to provide the
23 K heat removal and inventory makeup.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Where you get in
25 trouble with these units is when you hang on in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario until you deplete the batteries or other
2 sources and you can't ADS. Those are the classic
3 sequences to get you in trouble with boilers.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other questions
5 specific to this? I thank you for the presentation
6 and what I would like to do is I would like to break
7 now and then come back into session and simply ask
8 your views individually, what you think about what
9 you've heard today, your concerns are, and also your
10 recommendation to what we should provide the full
11 committee in two weeks.

12 MS. BROWN: Dr. Bonaca, before you do
13 that, I think there was one additional question in the
14 containment accident pressure that Mr. Lobel have come
15 over to answer.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes. I just wanted
17 to -- You pointed to the documents where the
18 calculations for the suction, the pressure drop in the
19 strainers and -- But I think that that was a question
20 for information.

21 MS. BROWN: Rich, did you --

22 MR. LOBEL: There is a -- What I --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which document was that?

24 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel from the
25 staff. What I have is a November 25, 1998 letter from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 TVA that describes their debris considerations for the
2 strainers that's publicly available and I was only
3 able to get the answers to some questions that I asked
4 as part of this review that describe in words, but not
5 in calculations, what they do. But unfortunately the
6 pages that I have are marked proprietary even though
7 I don't think any of this is really proprietary. It
8 was just from a proprietary submittal.

9 So somewhere in ADAMS, there's a
10 nonproprietary version. But I can give you that or --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I can have the
12 proprietary version.

13 (Off the record discussion.)

14 MR. LOBEL: I made a copy of the
15 proprietary and I made a copy of the other letter too.

16 MEMBER KRESS: We're allowed to see that.

17 MR. LOBEL: I know. It's just
18 inconvenient to carry it around I would imagine.
19 That's all.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: However if you say it's
21 just qualitative that's not what I'm looking for. I
22 want to see the quantitative.

23 MR. LOBEL: The November 1998 letter has
24 calculations.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: It has things like their
3 approach.

4 MR. LOBEL: But that was done awhile ago.
5 So the number probably aren't going to be the same as
6 the numbers exactly that are used in the power uprate,
7 but the method description and all that is going to be
8 the same. And it does have calculations. It shows
9 the steps that TVA went through.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: We'll start with that
11 and then I'd like to see where --

12 MR. LOBEL: Like I said though before when
13 we were doing this review, this was considered as
14 something that had been resolved. This was talked
15 about at the time that the larger strainers were put
16 on Units 2 and 3 and that's when most of the
17 correspondence is and for this review the only
18 question was have you made any changes from what you
19 previously submitted and TVA not only answered the
20 question, but they provided a description again of the
21 head loss and the other parts of the calculation, the
22 other assumptions for other types of debris and that
23 kind of thing. But this wasn't much of an area of
24 review for the power uprate since it had already been
25 reviewed by the staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Rich, can I ask you a
2 question?

3 MR. LOBEL: Sure.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: As a preamble to this
5 allowing containment over pressure, there was a
6 statement that if the design cannot be practically
7 altered. Now this plant has been in a state in which
8 it could have been altered for decades. How do you
9 justify that the design couldn't be practically
10 altered and therefore we have to allow containment
11 over pressure?

12 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you guys want to
13 answer that question?

14 MR. CROUCH: In order to significantly
15 affect the MPA site calcs you would have to raise
16 either your water level in containment which means
17 that I would have to raise the entire containment
18 which is not practical or I'd have to somehow lower
19 the pumps.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you could have a
21 bigger pipe. You have less friction in the pipe.

22 MR. CROUCH: The pipe is not a major
23 portion of the pressure drop.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Where is the pressure
25 drop? Is it all just in the head?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CROUCH: It's the elevation head.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, there's elevation.

3 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So the pressure drop part
5 is negligible because I didn't see any breakdown of
6 the contribution. There was simply an equation that
7 says that you had upped these things. But I didn't
8 see the breakdown. Okay.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I'm asking
10 for.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Have you assessed this?
12 Has the staff made an assessment that the design could
13 not have been practically altered? Change the pump in
14 some way or something?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: The answer yesterday I
16 think -- I think Professor Wallis really needs to get
17 this background. We were asking you yesterday and you
18 went through a list of things that you considered
19 doing that you can't do given the fact either time or
20 expense. I guess --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: To me he has gone through
22 this and it's been resolved.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, but I think it's
24 well worth going over though.

25 MR. CROUCH: You obviously cannot raise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the containment. It would require raising all the
2 floors of the reactor building and you cannot lower
3 the pump effectively because the pumps right now sit
4 on the base mat of the plant. So you have to be
5 digging down through the base mat.

6 Increasing the size of the suction piping,
7 that's not a major portion of the pressure loss. So
8 it would not --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Is there any pressure loss
10 by friction?

11 MR. CROUCH: There's some.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: You can't make up by
13 changing the pipe size the amount that you need.

14 MR. WOLCOTT: J.D. Wolcott, TVA. The --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You can't change the pump
16 in some way. You can't change the induction to the
17 pump so that --

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How about raising
19 the tech spec limit on the level?

20 MR. CROUCH: You couldn't raise it that
21 much.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right now the tech
23 spec level on low level is how far? Is it five feet
24 about?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you mean the -- level?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Several speaking at once.)

2 MR. LOBEL: You have to be careful
3 changing the level of the suppression pool because you
4 start to affect the hydrodynamic loads calculations.
5 They are sensitive to the elevation of the water in
6 the suppression pool.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But what is the
8 range of acceptable level? You have a minimum level
9 and you have a maximum level.

10 MR. CROUCH: The tech spec band is only
11 six inches. It's pretty close.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: And you need over six
13 feet.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. That's the
15 thing, Graham, that I wanted to --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You couldn't go to a
17 Zilzer pump? You couldn't go to Zilzer and say
18 "Redesign the impeller so that it cavitates -- less
19 prone to cavitation."

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Now with the head that you
21 need.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not sure. I think you
23 can. There are pumps that are less prone to
24 cavitation but they don't produce such a low pressure
25 locally so that you cavitate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, we don't know
2 whether that can be done or not. But we haven't --

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You've been told.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: You've been told that's
5 not been done.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Usually when you design a
7 pump that will tolerate real low MPSH it's very large
8 in diameter.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Circ water pump.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And one that's large
11 in diameter won't fit down in the casing because this
12 is a deep draft pump.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What I would like to do
15 is to complete this portion, take a break, because Mr.
16 Dyer I've been told will come here to wrap the staff
17 presentation to the committee. So before we go to our
18 commitments, we can hear what he has to say to us and
19 he'll come around 3:50 p.m. So the timing is good.
20 I think let's take a break, get back here between 3:45
21 p.m. and 3:50 p.m. We'll listen to him and then we
22 can do what I said. Put on the table our views and
23 the recommendation of the presentation. Off the
24 record.

25 (Whereupon, at 3:31 p.m., the above-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 3:52 p.m.
2 the same day.)

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. We'll
4 get back into session and we have Mr. Dyer who is
5 coming here to give us some conclusion statements of
6 the presentation for Browns Ferry power uprate.

7 Mr. Dyer: Thank you very much, Dr.
8 Bonaca. I guess I want to thank first of all thank
9 the subcommittee for working on this important
10 licensing issue here in the month of January and
11 accelerating your review schedule to support this
12 licensing schedule that we're on. We really do
13 appreciate it recognizing the additional work and
14 certainly this 105 percent uprate is a critical part
15 of the licensing package for the Browns Ferry Unit 1
16 restart activities that we're undertaking and
17 recognizing that it will go before the full committee
18 in a couple weeks in February.

19 You know, recognizing too, I just left
20 Bill Travers and the other regional administrators are
21 meeting with Bill Kane right now. But it is very
22 dynamic time right now with the schedules for the
23 Browns Ferry Unit 1 restart and the systems turnovers
24 and completing the licensing action and your support
25 is critical to that.

1 Recently, the schedule has changed. We
2 heard about that right before the Commission meeting
3 where the outage TVA chose for safety reasons in the
4 shared control rooms in Unit 1 and Unit 2 at Browns
5 Ferry to delay the Unit 1 restart activities until
6 after they completed the Browns Ferry Unit 2 refueling
7 outage. But I think it's important that we proceed
8 through the licensing actions and then my team is
9 heading up here.

10 I think it's in the best interest of
11 safety when you get all the major modifications
12 approved and the licensee has a month or two to
13 prepare for their restart activities knowing exactly
14 what their licensing basis is going to be. It's
15 always a concern to me when we sign off on a licensing
16 action and a week later they are preparing for restart
17 and whether or not everything has been double-checked
18 and that and the training that's been going on is the
19 anticipation of what the staff is going to approve and
20 the last minute conditions we may put on a license
21 action. So I think the schedule and the effort that
22 we're putting in now is still going to be beneficial
23 going forward.

24 Again, to that end, we really aren't clear
25 yet what the schedule is for the extended power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uprate. I know that the safety evaluation that you
2 reviewed and a number of the challenges that the staff
3 relayed to me during the breaks involve a lot of the
4 analyses that we did for the 120 percent that the
5 Licensee is requesting to credit for the 105 percent
6 safety evaluation. So I think we're in a good
7 position for working to closure on those commensurate
8 with 120 percent extended power uprate and I believe
9 TVA is still planning sometime in the future, but not
10 on the same schedule that we had originally thought.

11 With that, I appreciate the effort that
12 the subcommittee has made. I understand there was a
13 very healthy discussion and, Dr. Bonaca, I'll turn it
14 over to you for concluding remarks and feedback.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I thank you. Our plan
16 right now is actually to go around the table and get
17 individual member views as well as recommendations, so
18 two things, one views on what we heard, what the
19 concerns are and, second what we should bring to full
20 Committee in two weeks, what kind of presentation,
21 what are the issues that we should dedicate ourselves
22 to and yet we will have only a couple of hours during
23 that meeting. So you are welcome to stay here so you
24 can listen to these views.

25 I will start then around the table with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jack.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I guess I have just
3 two comments to make. Our review has really been a
4 review of the 120 percent EPU application with the
5 exception of the core design. In the interest of
6 efficiency, I think that we should consider that if we
7 give approval or to recommend an approval for the 120
8 percent work that the analysis that's been done with
9 the exception of the core design that we not review
10 that again because it's really been presented. We
11 have commented on it and analyzed it and so forth. On
12 the other hand, a license for an extended power uprate
13 to 120 percent would require our review of the fuel
14 and core design prior to the staff taking that action.

15 I thought over all that -- The SER and the
16 application are in pretty good shape. Some issues I
17 think were done better than others, but I found no
18 issues that actually violated the regulations.

19 On the other hand, I do have an issue that
20 is of concern to me and I would refer to TVA's handout
21 on page N-8 which is a graph that looks like this and
22 it depicts the containment over pressure allowance
23 that needs to be given and if I look at that graph and
24 interpret it, the center line on that which is purple
25 I guess, unfortunately I'm color blinded, I can tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 red, yellow and green but purple is a tough one for
2 me, but it's the middle one, it seems to me that the
3 required containment over pressure allowance is larger
4 and longer than any that we have ever approved.

5 According to this graph, it's almost 24
6 hours in length and it's 3 psi which is 6 feet a head
7 from an MPSH standpoint. I don't think that would be
8 easy to overcome by plant modifications or procedural
9 changes and the troublesome thing is that it sort of
10 flies in the face of defense-in-depth because when you
11 do that you make the one barrier of the three
12 dependent on another barrier and that barrier that
13 becomes dependent is the fuel cladding and it's
14 dependent on containment integrity. If containment
15 integrity fails, you can't cool the core and the
16 cladding will fail and that's against the precept of
17 defense-in-depth as far as I'm concerned.

18 If you look through the regulations
19 though, there is no codification that says that you
20 have to do that. And so it's not clear to me whether
21 that dependency is allowed or not allowed. On the
22 other hand from an engineering standpoint, it's not a
23 great idea. I would be satisfied and much more
24 comfortable with a shorter period and a lower head
25 because then there will be some hope that the pump

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would ride through a cavitating period without
2 destroying itself.

3 But I think 24 hours is really stretching
4 it. And so while I won't say that I vote against
5 granting the EPU under the condition of also granting
6 containment over pressure exemption, I would worry
7 about it.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What about the sequence
9 for Appendix R? Is it the one -- What about the
10 Appendix R sequence? That's even longer. That goes -
11 -

12 MEMBER SIEBER: The one where you can't
13 get it at all. Right?

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think that one is
16 a concern too.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because it depends
18 entirely on the containment capability of holding
19 pressure.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. On the other hand,
21 if you stick to the code allowances, then you really
22 probably cannot make it. I think it would take some
23 more thought and analysis to do that. On the other
24 hand, I don't feel totally uncomfortable because we
25 know that within the code allowances there is factors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of strength and margin that's pretty big. On the
2 other hand, it's not allowed and you aren't supposed
3 to use margin in that way. But I think that needs
4 additional analysis and additional thought.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What would you see
6 important for representation to the full committee?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I think the containment
8 over pressure and the Appendix R are the key issues.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. Okay. Thank you,
10 Jack. Said.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I agree with the
12 comments made by Jack. I would like to sort of as a
13 side issue to that, I'd like to add one concern which
14 is what comes in Appendix R having the operator
15 required to take sort of a counter intuitive action by
16 terminating drywell coolers and to me in a plant like
17 Browns Ferry that may create an operator mind set.
18 See a fire. Terminate drywell cooling and that is not
19 sort of in an integral is not the optimal action to
20 take.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the presentation to
22 the committee.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think the MPSH
24 calculation should be much more clearly and in detail
25 elucidated. I also would like to see the stability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyses at 120 percent power. The Applicant
2 indicated that the analysis at 105 percent power are
3 being performed at this time and that analyses at 120
4 percent power were done in the past. I haven't seen
5 either one of them and I would like to see them.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you. Sam.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I agree with Jack's
8 and Said's comments on the over pressure issue and on
9 the responses to fire. I think that's hard to
10 swallow. You know, it just seems like it's not the
11 right thing to do. I was very impressed with the
12 plant with all the changes and improvements in the
13 materials that have gone into the plant, clearly a
14 massive investment and all for the better modern
15 materials, a commitment to apply the best water
16 chemistry to avoid the problems of materials
17 degradation that we've had in the past.

18 I'm not totally convinced that the steam
19 dryer issue is solely limited to failure due to
20 fatigue or vibration. I still think -- I still have
21 some concern that IGSCC can also be affected by power
22 uprate through environmental change, not necessarily
23 vibration, but the chemistry changes and the amount of
24 water that can get into the steam dryers. We might
25 have to be seeing some problems with dryers due to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more IGSCC than expected. Other than that, I think as
2 long as we get to review the core and fuel design for
3 120 percent, I think the issues that had already been
4 reviewed are satisfactory.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you. And
6 again presentation pretty much you agree on that
7 focus. Dana?

8 MEMBER POWERS: I think you should start
9 off your presentation in front of the full committee
10 with a very clear, crisp introduction of who's done
11 what to whom with respect to Browns Ferry because 105
12 license extension, all those things get wrapped up and
13 it gets very confusing and you just need a very crisp
14 definition of that.

15 In general, I find things are in pretty
16 good shape. We have a couple of areas that I think
17 create generic concerns for us more so than specific
18 things for Browns Ferry. We do have this net positive
19 suction head and as the committee has often said,
20 requests for containment pressurization should involve
21 small amounts of pressurization for short periods of
22 time and be rare.

23 In general for most cases, that is the
24 case here for Browns Ferry. They have introduced this
25 relatively new accident sequence which is really an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix R sequence and I myself need to go back and
2 look at this. I think there's a way out of this woods
3 on the Appendix R sequence and we ought to pursue that
4 one. But then the question comes up, what about all
5 the others that we've not looked at this Appendix R
6 sequence? Have we any problems there? Probably not
7 because many of those are fairly small cores.

8 Similarly we need a nice clean, crisp what
9 do we know now about the steam dryer issue, not just
10 for Browns Ferry, but generically and then what are
11 they doing at Browns Ferry. I think they're in very
12 good shape. I think they have a robust steam dryer
13 here that it's just not in the same league with the
14 situation at Quad Cities and elsewhere. But I think
15 the committee has to have a very clean, crisp, -- and
16 I'm talking about 15 minutes of here's what we know,
17 here's what the status is, here's where we're going.

18 I think that the members not present here
19 will be insistent on hearing the human error analysis
20 and the CDF results. The staff is getting experience
21 to presenting those and to the absent members and
22 their particular peccadillos in this area. But I
23 think we have to endure that because they'll expect
24 it. I don't think there's any problem there.

25 I do think we have a generic issue on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismicity issue that we need to think about how to
2 communicate to the commission about this issue that's
3 coming up because seismicity has changed. I don't
4 think there's any problem at Browns Ferry. I think
5 they're in one of those seismic-least active areas and
6 whatnot, but I think in general we have to communicate
7 to the commission and make sure they're aware that our
8 expected seismicity of the eastern United States is
9 just different when most of these plants were licensed
10 and it will have impacts in the future as we move to
11 licensing. It's one of those things that we're just
12 going to have to wrestle with on how we communicate
13 not in the context of Browns Ferry but in the --

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: More generic.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I think Browns Ferry
16 deserves a lot of credit because they've alerted us to
17 some generic issues, none of which impact them, but
18 which impact the general enterprise.

19 As I said, I think they've done -- It's a
20 pretty impressive job considering all they were trying
21 to do and similarly I congratulate Mr. Dyer and your
22 staff for undertaking a review that seems to occupy
23 many shopping carts here. A heroic effort on all
24 people's parts. I'm quite impressed basically.
25 Again, discuss MPSH, steam dryers, human error and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again I would begin all these things with very crisp
2 introductions on what the status of the world is and
3 then a very brief discussion of what the status is on
4 Browns Ferry because I think these are pretty well --
5 I think we know what the situation is.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

7 MEMBER POWERS: The Licensee may be the
8 right one to say what -- who has done what to whom
9 here on this application because he might be able to
10 put it in a good context of his overall strategy.
11 Business gets awfully confusing at times.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Graham.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: I would like to add a few
14 things that haven't been said so far. Unfortunately,
15 I wasn't here for the Browns Ferry presentation
16 yesterday because of the weather. I thought the staff
17 did a pretty good job of defining their conclusions in
18 the oral presentation when we questioned them and the
19 SER itself, we have worked over the years to try to
20 get the SERs to stand on their own as a document that
21 provides rationale for decisions and this one seemed
22 to have slipped back a bit to the old format which was
23 the staff looked at the application and concluded that
24 everything was okay. It really helps if you cite the
25 criteria used, give some numbers and give some sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence that this decision was reached in a
2 rational way and not just whimsically and it doesn't
3 take much effort to do that. I think this SER slipped
4 back a bit from what this committee has tried to make
5 these SERs look like over the years.

6 Now in the pump containment over pressure
7 question, when we wrote a letter on Vermont Yankee, we
8 mentioned the efforts of that applicant to look at the
9 uncertainties and the various phenomena that affected
10 the suppression pool temperature and the containment
11 pressure and that was very helpful. In fact, some of
12 us wrote, had a comment, saying what we would like to
13 see is a realistic analysis of containment pressure
14 and suppression pool temperature with uncertainty and
15 this might well show that when you did it that way the
16 probability of having to ever need containment over
17 pressure was very small.

18 Whereas, what's done here is we have a
19 conservative suppression pool temperature which is
20 probably too high, it doesn't often occur. We have a
21 very conservative containment pressure which is far
22 lower than is really there and when we look at these,
23 it looks as things are really bad for the pumps. It
24 really would help if we had a realistic analysis with
25 uncertainties which would probably show that all this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern about needing so much pressure for so long
2 really is right at the extreme end of some probability
3 distribution and we really shouldn't be focusing on
4 that. We should focus on what's likely to happen.
5 What's the probability of something going wrong rather
6 than making it look as bad as you do if you look at
7 the worst possible conservative case for everything.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Just one note on this
9 issue. You weren't here when we heard that the BWR
10 ERG is developing in fact some kind of methodology to
11 do that.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: That would be good.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That would be good. But
14 I think it's a very good observation again. I think
15 it's important that we remind the recommendation was
16 in the letter and I think we still need something.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I would like to preserve
18 to encourage the staff to look for that in the future.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I think that the whole
21 committee has to as has been mentioned by one of my
22 colleagues think about what we meant when we said
23 rarely and low pressure for a short time and whether
24 we really meant what we said at that time. We said it
25 twice. We reiterated it and certainly 60 something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hours or however long it is, it seems to be 69 hours,
2 it doesn't seem a very short time to me.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: The pinnacle issue seems
5 to this containment over pressure issue. Otherwise,
6 there isn't much that came up.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Michael.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Want me to go? Okay.
9 So most of the things have been said. I just want to
10 emphasize two things. I'm new to all this. So I
11 guess precedent has to somehow play a role. In the
12 January 2006 letter about Vermont Yankee it states in
13 the discussion that for the LOCA scenario the maximum
14 containment pressure credit is 6 psi for 56 hours and
15 for ATWS 2 psi for one hour. So if it's good for
16 Vermont Yankee, logic says it ought to be good enough
17 for Browns Ferry. But I personally am still concerned
18 about it and I think what Graham said relative to
19 there is a band on N-8 and N-10 from the Licensee's
20 presentation. They make a point of saying that this
21 is the lower bound of containment pressure and
22 probably pressure is higher. I think what was said
23 that we'd like to know how fat that band is versus
24 that it's just a line is important.

25 But I don't think Browns Ferry is too far

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different than what I read to be the case for Vermont
2 Yankee, at least, if I understand the letter
3 correctly.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. On the other hand,
5 the documents presented to us don't show any of that.
6 So I can't draw that conclusion until they put it on
7 the record.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. The second part
9 of it, I guess, is that I think I would emphasize what
10 Said said relative to Appendix R. If there is a way
11 around it, that's fine. The way it looks that
12 actually is more troubling relative to how close you
13 are between the pressure and what is required to make
14 things work.

15 The other thing is again to emphasize
16 relative to a technical issue, I think one of the
17 consultants for the Licensee did a nice job of
18 explaining what they appear to be the root cause as
19 being an acoustic mechanism. I think that's important
20 and I also think there ought to be some sort of
21 experimental empirical way of determining that as you
22 go up into power ascension beyond 105 or else that
23 will be a concern since this is a big unit.

24 I think that's basically -- in terms of
25 presentation, I think everybody else has told you how

1 to present it or asked how it could be presented.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. Good. Tom.

3 MEMBER KRESS: I would like to think that
4 TVA done a very good job of refurbishing the unit and
5 getting ready for the restart and I didn't see
6 anything particularly that would prevent the power
7 uprate. I think they seem to meet all the
8 requirements very well and the staff I think did a
9 good job of reviewing that. I'm particularly glad to
10 see that TVA has plans for the startup testing that
11 they have. I think it's a good idea for Unit 1 and I
12 would also like the concept of going up in increments
13 and monitoring the effect on the steam dryer loads.

14 So I think those are all good things.

15 The one thing I was left a little
16 unsatisfied with was the basis for the vendor's pump
17 curve for the remaining life time versus net positive
18 suction head with flow as a parameter. I would just
19 like to know how those curves were developed and more
20 about the background on them. Of course, that's the
21 vendor's thing but I don't know. Perhaps either the
22 staff or TVA should understand them a little more if
23 we're going to use them and I'd like to see more on
24 that.

25 I really support Graham Wallis' comment on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it would really be nice to have a realistic analysis
2 with conservatisms on the net positive suction head.
3 I think that would make the issue go away. I never
4 did like our comments on the short time, low pressure
5 for short time, because those sound like vague
6 requirements that we hear all the time on other things
7 and they're hard to define. I think if we had a
8 realistic analysis with uncertainties like we hear are
9 possibly being developed we'd would have a way to look
10 at that and say "That's not a real problem." So that,
11 I'm anxious to see somewhere down the line. I think
12 what's done already for Browns Ferry is probably
13 sufficient.

14 Similarly, I think in general I'd like to
15 see more uncertainties on the risk parts of these. I
16 know this is not a risk inform but I would like to
17 know what the uncertainties are on the deltas, the
18 Δ CDF and Δ LERF and as I pointed out to Marty, I think
19 one of the flags for maybe even bringing in to
20 question the adequate protection ought to be the full
21 site risk and just to get a flag on that, I would add
22 up the core damage frequencies and the LERFs and
23 compare them with the surrogate values that we think
24 are good surrogates for the latent and for the QHOs.

25 So I think it was a good job all around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the staff's and TVA's parts.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. My comments
3 are the following. I share some of the concerns with
4 MPSH. That's my central concern. The reason why I
5 view it as significant is because it really is
6 different from Vermont Yankee. Vermont Yankee, we had
7 6 psi for 50 hours, but once we removed some
8 conservatism there was no further need for credit.
9 Particularly, they had no need credit even without the
10 best estimate evaluation, simply remove the
11 conservatism. Then no need for credit for back
12 pressure.

13 Here both in short term and long term, you
14 removed some of the conservatism but you still need
15 credit for back pressure and particularly the sequence
16 that has to do with Appendix R that is up to 9.6 psi
17 for a long time and again if you remove some of the
18 conservatism, you still need back pressure. So we are
19 stretching the envelope in a way and I agree that the
20 statement we made, you know, short time and small
21 amount is of our own making but I think it was a
22 communication that I think this is being challenged by
23 some of this analysis.

24 The other thing that troubles me somewhat
25 is that the contribution to core damage frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resulting from this specific sequence of Appendix R is
2 small. It's 10 percent of the overall risk as
3 presented. However, it fully depends on the ability
4 of containment to maintain containment isolation. If
5 you lose that containment, that flies out the window.
6 It just simply is dependent on an assumption that
7 hopefully will be there, but simply you have to count
8 on the containment to be available for days to provide
9 the back pressure necessary for the scenario to evolve
10 the way that we saw. So I think it's somewhat more
11 severe than what we had.

12 Now I also agree with the views of Dana
13 that this may be generic at some other plants too and
14 we haven't seen that before Vermont Yankee. It
15 doesn't mean it wasn't there. This is my major
16 concern and I think that should be the focus of the
17 presentation to the rest of the committee.

18 I think in general there has been a lot of
19 work been done clearly and I don't think we have seen
20 in the SER the best of what the staff has provided.
21 I mean the staff has spent a lot of time on the 120
22 percent evaluation and then they had a very short time
23 to collapse it down to 105 percent.

24 So I think that I am pleased that we have
25 a good testing program. I think that the plan to deal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the dryer is a good plan. So I don't see other
2 issues that are significant for us to make a
3 determination.

4 But again, my point is that we need a
5 crisp presentation of the back pressure issues. The
6 SER doesn't really describe these scenarios. It only
7 describes the short term scenarios in detail. The
8 rest is -- I have to go back to tables in the
9 calculations to find out what the results were and
10 that concludes my remarks.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. With that,
12 any other comments from the members? Any views or
13 comments from the public? If not, I will adjourn the
14 meeting.

15 (Whereupon, at 4:24 p.m., the above-
16 entitled matter was concluded.)

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

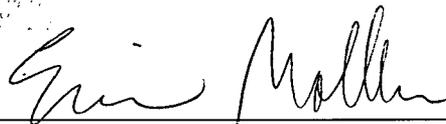
Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Power Uprates

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Eric Mollen
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Risk Evaluation

Review Details

Primary Reviewers:

Martin Stutzke
Steven Laur

PRA Licensing Branch A

Unaffected PRA Elements

Risk Evaluation

- Initiating event definitions and frequencies
- Component reliability data
- Human reliability analysis - pre-initiator events and most post-initiator events
- Quantification method
- Level 2 PRA
- External events (no new vulnerabilities)
- Shutdown risk (no EPU-related issues)

Affected PRA Elements

Risk Evaluation

- Success criteria
 - Enhanced CRD flow
 - MSR/V operation during ATWS
 - CAP credit to provide adequate NPSH to the CS and RHR pumps
- Accident sequence delineation (event trees)
- Systems Analysis (fault trees)
- Human Reliability Analysis - some post-initiator events

PRA Success Criteria

Risk Evaluation

- Licensee used MAAP to re-evaluate
- Enhanced CRD system operation:
 - Unit 1: not credited (limited CDF benefit)
 - Units 2 & 3: only credited after first 6 hours
 - Largest CDF and LERF impact
- MSR/V operation during ATWS (all units):
 - Pre-EPU: 9 of 13 must open
 - Post-EPU: 11 of 13 must open
 - Very small CDF and LERF impact

Human Reliability

Risk Evaluation

- Identification of affected human failure events (HFEs):
 - ▶ Considered how much the EPU reduced the time available for operator response
 - ▶ Considered how the available time affected the estimation of the cognitive error probability
 - ▶ Recalculated using the EPRI HRA Calculator:
 - Cause-Based Decision Tree (CBDT) used when specific causal factors are judged to be more likely to drive the probability rather than time constraints
 - Human Cognitive Reliability (HCR) used for time-sensitive errors
 - Approach consistent with the HRA good practices document (NUREG-1842)

Affected Post-Initiator HFEs

Risk Evaluation

- All affected human failure events (HFEs) pertain to ATWS:
 - ▶ Inhibit Automatic Depressurization System (CBDT if RPV is unisolated; HCR if RPV is isolated)
 - ▶ Lower water level and control at top of active fuel (HCR)
 - ▶ Initiate Standby Liquid Control System (HCR)
 - ▶ Backup scram (HCR)

Post-EPU Significant HFES

Risk Evaluation

- HFES that became significant as a result of the EPU:
 - ▶ Control level using HPCI/RCIC
 - ▶ Initiate depressurization
- Other significant HFES (these were also significant prior to the EPU):
 - ▶ Inhibit ADS during ATWS*
 - ▶ Recover/maintain level above active fuel during ATWS*
 - ▶ Manual control of LPCI and CS
 - ▶ Align wetwell vent path
 - ▶ Initiate SLCS*
 - ▶ Achieve SP cooling
 - ▶ Defeat MSIV interlock during ATWS
 - ▶ Manual scram*

* modified to address EPU impacts

PRA Quality

Risk Evaluation

- Unit 1 PRA was peer reviewed in late September 2006; results not submitted for consideration. However:
 - ▶ Unit 1 PRA was built from the Units 2&3 PRAs, whose peer review results have been examined by the staff
 - ▶ Unit 1 PRA upgraded to meet ASME PRA Standard
 - ▶ Quasi-independent review done on Unit 1 PRA
- Staff made an one-week, on-site audit of EPU-related PRA elements
- Unit 1 IPEEE review completed, but not yet formally issued
- Licensee has formal program to maintain its PRAs (part of Maintenance Rule program)

Outcome

Risk Evaluation

- Internal events risk metrics:

	Change in CDF	Post-EPU CDF	Change in LERF	Post-EPU LERF
Unit 1	N/A	1.8E-6	N/A	4.4E-7
Unit 2	1.3E-6	2.6E-6	1.4E-7	3.9E-7
Unit 3	1.5E-6	3.4E-6	1.8E-7	4.5E-7

- Causes of the risk increases:

- ▶ Reduced credit for enhanced CRD flow (largest effect)
- ▶ CAP credit (moderate effect on Unit 1 only)
- ▶ Increases in post-initiator HFE probabilities (small effect)

- During its review, the staff has not identified any “special circumstances” that rebut the presumption of adequate protection afforded by compliance with the Commission’s regulations.

Human Performance

Safety Evaluation Section 2.11

Primary Reviewer:
Kamishan Martin

Operator Licensing &
Human Performance Branch

Human Factors Engineering Evaluation

- Areas of Review
 - Procedures, training, and human system interface design features related to operator performance
- Purpose
 - Assure that the proposed Power Uprate does not adversely affect operator performance

Acceptance Criteria

Human Performance

- Regulatory Criteria
 - ▶ Matrix 11 of RS-001
 - ▶ 10 CFR 50.120
 - ▶ 10 CFR Part 55 (Operators' Licenses)
 - Operator Licensing
 - ▶ Generic Letter 82-33
 - Supplement to TMI Action Items
 - ▶ SRP Chapter 18.0
 - Human Factors Engineering”

Standard Areas

Related to Effects of EPU

- Emergency and Abnormal Operating Procedures
- Operator Actions Sensitive to Power Uprate
- Control Room Alarms, Controls, Displays
- Safety Parameter Display System (SPDS)
- Operator Training and the Control Room Simulator

Power Uprate Effects

Emergency and Abnormal Operating Procedures

- Changes consist of revisions to numerical values
- Changes acceptable
 - No new procedures or changes to operating or accident management philosophy required

Power Uprate Effects

Operator Actions

- No new operator actions in the EOIs and AOIs
- No change in actual time it takes the operator to perform actions from initiation of action to completion
- No changes in operating philosophy or the accident mitigation philosophy

Power Uprate Effects

Operator Actions

- Four manual operator actions are credited in safety analyses
 - ▶ Initiate suppression pool cooling
 - ▶ Initiate drywell spray
 - ▶ Standby Liquid Control system injection
 - ▶ Required start time for containment atmospheric dilution (CAD) system initiation

Power Uprate Effects

Operator Actions

- Required start time for CAD system initiation changed only for DBA-LOCA Combustible Gas Control
 - ▶ The available time to initiate changed from 42 hours to 32 hours (based on post-LOCA production of hydrogen and oxygen)
 - ▶ No change in actual time for operators to initiate the CAD system which remains 5 minutes

Power Uprate Effects

Operator Actions

- Acceptability of Changes to Operator Actions
 - The staff finds that the operators will be able to successfully accomplish the actions required to support the proposed EPU

Power Uprate Effects

Control Room Alarms, Controls, Displays

- Setpoints changed
 - Several RPS alarm setpoints changed
- Instrumentation and operator aids
 - Labels, sketches, and markings posted in control room will be modified
- Completion of operator training will be verified as part of modification closure process

Power Uprate Effects

The Safety Parameter Display System (SPDS)

- Units 2 & 3
 - Recalibration of input/output points, changes to displayed point constants, and changes to the EOI limit graphs
- Unit 1
 - SPDS installed with the same design, intent, and information presented as system in Units 2 & 3
- No effect on EOI execution

Power Uprate Effects

Operator Training Program and Control Room Simulator

- Changes to parameters, setpoints, instrument scales, procedures
- TVA identified & committed to conducting necessary additional operator training and startup test procedures required for EPU conditions

Power Uprate Effects

Operator Training Program and Control Room Simulator

- Simulator Changes
 - ▶ Hardware changes
 - ▶ Updates to simulator models including re-tuning of the core physics model for cycle-specific data
 - ▶ In accordance with ANSI/ANS 3.5-1985, TVA committed to collecting data during implementation & start-up testing to benchmark simulator

Conclusion

- The licensee has:
 - ▶ Addressed the effects of the proposed EPU on operator actions
 - ▶ Taken or has committed to take appropriate actions to ensure that the EPU does not adversely affect operator performance
- The licensee will continue to meet applicable NRC requirements related to human performance
- With respect to human factors the Staff finds the licensee's proposed EPU acceptable

Mechanical & Civil Engineering

Safety Evaluation Section 2.2

Primary Reviewers:

Thomas Scarbrough
Cheng-Ih Wu

Component Performance & Testing
Engineering Mechanics Branch

Evaluation Areas

Engineering Mechanics

- **Pressure-Retaining Components**
 - Piping, Components and Supports
 - Nuclear Steam Supply System (NSSS)
 - Balance of Plant Systems (BOP)
 - Reactor Vessel and Supports
 - Control Rod Drive Mechanism
 - Recirculation Pumps and Supports
- **Reactor Vessel Internals and Core Supports**
- **Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Equipment**

Components and Supports

- Components and supports evaluated
- Analyses used for Power Uprate consistent with NRC-approved guidance
- Limiting seismic loads remain unchanged
- Original LOCA dynamic loads are bounding
- Calculated stresses and Cumulative Fatigue Usage Factors were less than the Code allowable limits

NSSS & BOP Piping

- Limiting seismic loads remain unchanged
- Most limiting LOCA dynamic loads are bounding
- Calculated stresses and Cumulative Fatigue Usage Factors were less than the Code allowable limits
- Units 2 and 3 have successfully operated at 105% power since 1998

Seismic and Dynamic Qualification

- Seismic loads unchanged
- No new pipe break locations or pipe whip and jet impingement targets
- No increase in pipe whip[and jet impingement loads
- No increase in Safety Relief Valve and LOCA dynamic loads

Unit 1 Steam Dryer

- Unit 1 steam dryer and steam system design similar to Units 2 and 3
- Units 2 and 3 have successful 105% OLTP operational experience since 1998
- Unit 1 steam dryer is modified to be more robust and stronger than Unit 2 and 3 dryers
- TVA will monitor Unit 1 main steam pressure fluctuations and vibrations and conduct walkdowns during power ascension up to 105% OLTP

Unit 1 Steam Dryers

Proposed Modifications

- 1-inch hood face plates
- 1-inch cover plates
- Improved design tie bars
- Improved weld designs at hood face plates
- Additional modifications may be necessary

Steam Dryer Analysis

Status

- TVA submittals did not demonstrate the steam dryer would maintain structural integrity under 120% EPU conditions
- TVA requests 105% power uprate to support restart of Unit 1
- TVA has collected main steam pressure fluctuation data to support 120% EPU
- Staff awaiting submittal of revised analyses

Power Ascension Procedure

Restart to 105% OLTP

- Main steam pressure fluctuations monitored hourly and at least every 2.5% power step
- Moisture carryover determined every 24 hours
- Steam piping acceleration measured once every 2.5% power step
- Periodic walkdowns of steam, feedwater, and condensate systems
- Performance criteria and required actions based on moisture carryover and main steam line pressure spectra data

Proposed License Conditions

Upon Reaching 105% OLTP

- Provide plant data collected according to Power Ascension Procedure within 96 hours
- Submit results of steam dryer analysis for Unit 1 within 60 days

Outcome

Engineering Mechanics and Steam Dryer

- The following technical areas found acceptable for operation at 105% power uprate conditions:
 - ▶ Pressure-Retaining Components and Supports
 - ▶ RPV Internals and Core Supports
 - ▶ Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Equipment
 - ▶ Steam Dryer and Potential Adverse Flow Effects

Safety Related Pumps & Valves

Safety Evaluation Section 2.2.4

Unaffected Systems

Safety-Related Valves and Pumps

- Inservice Testing Program (IST) scope and frequencies not affected by power uprate
- No changes in IST Program except specific implementing procedures

Power Uprate Affects

- TVA committed to complete GL 89-10 Motor-Operated Valve (MOV) program testing within 30 days of startup
- Of 51 MOVs under GL 89-10:
 - 34 have new actuators
 - 17 replaced entirely
 - All have SmartStems
- GL 95-07 pressure locking/thermal binding program results:
 - 3 HPCI & Core Spray (CS) valves with double discs
 - 5 HPCI & CS valves with hole drilled in reactor side

Acceptance Criteria

Safety-Related Valves and Pumps

- Regulatory Criteria
 - ▶ 10 CFR 50.55a
 - ▶ Appendix A, draft General Design Criteria
 - ▶ Appendix B, Quality Assurance Criteria
- Regulatory Guidance
 - ▶ GL 89-10
 - ▶ GL 95-07
 - ▶ GL 96-05

Special Items

MOV Inspection November 28-30, 2006

- Well developed with reasonable design assumptions and operating experience
- More work needed to complete MOV testing and feedback results to confirm design assumptions
- Walkdown found MOVs readied for operation in good condition
- Long-term GL 96-05 follows Joint Owners Group
- MOV program inspection activity closed for restart
- TVA will notify NRC when MOV program complete

Outcome

The following technical area found acceptable for operation at uprated conditions:

- Safety-Related Valves and Pumps

Environmental Qualification of Mechanical Equipment

Safety Evaluation Section 2.2.7

Unaffected Systems

Environmental Qualification of Mechanical Equipment

- Functional capability of non-metallic components in mechanical equipment inside or outside containment not adversely impacted by power uprate
- Effects of increased temperature, pressure, and flow not significant for environmental qualification of mechanical equipment for power uprate

Acceptance Criteria

Environmental Qualification of Mechanical Equipment

- Regulatory Criteria
 - Appendix A, draft General Design Criteria
 - Appendix B, Quality Assurance Criteria
- Regulatory Guidance
 - 10 CFR 50.49 Environmental Conditions

Outcome

The following technical area found acceptable for operation at uprated conditions:

- Environmental Qualification of Mechanical Equipment

Source Term & Radiological Consequences

Safety Evaluation Section 2.9

Primary Reviewer:
Michelle Hart

Accident Dose Branch

Power Uprate Affects

- Plant operations and maintenance
- Normal operational environmental releases
- Irradiation effects on RPV and internals
- Offsite doses from design-basis accidents
- Control room habitability during accidents
- Fuel isotopic inventory
- Reactor coolant isotopic concentrations

Assumptions

Radiological Evaluations

- Only small changes in reactor core design
- Existing calculations in UFSAR are valid
- Radiological data/dose is changed only by the magnitude of the change in radiation source

Acceptance Criteria

Source Term and Radiological Consequences Analyses

- 10 CFR 50.67
- 10 CFR Part 20
- 10 CFR 50 Appendix I
- Appendix A, General Design Criteria
 - GDC-19, Control Room
- Accident-specific criteria in SRP 15.0.1 and RG 1.183

Alternate Source Term

Prior Approval

- TVA submittal for AST on July 31, 2002
- Adopts AST methodology by revising accident source term IAW 10 CFR 50.67
- NRC approval of full-scope implementation of AST on September 27, 2004

Outcome

- The following technical areas were found acceptable for operation up to 120% OLTP:
 - Source Terms for Radwaste System Analysis
 - 10 CFR 20
 - 10 CFR 50 Appendix I
 - Alternate Source Terms for Radiological Consequence Analyses
 - 10 CFR 50.67
 - SRP 15.0.1
- Source Term and Radiological Consequences Acceptable for 105% and 120% OLTP

Radiation Protection

Safety Evaluation Section 2.10

Primary Reviewer:
Roger Pedersen

Health Physics Branch

Major Areas Of Review

- Increased Source Term / Public Dose for Normal Operation
- Occupational / Worker Doses
- Increased Radwaste
- Increased Core Inventory and In-plant Post-Accident Doses

Power Uprate

Radiation Protection

- Radiological Impacts Projected at 3458 MWt (120% of OLTP)
- The 105% Evaluation Bounded by 120% Analysis

Acceptance Criteria

Radiation Protection

- Regulatory Criteria
 - ▶ 10 CFR 20 Dose Limits
 - ▶ 40 CFR 190
 - ▶ 10 CFR 50 App. I, Effluent System Design Criteria
 - ▶ NUREG 0737, Item II.B.2, Post Accident Worker Dose

Outcome

- The NRC staff finds the radiological protection acceptable based on:
 - Evaluation results at 120% bound operation at 105% OLTP
 - Evaluation results satisfy the Acceptance Criteria
 - 10 CFR 20
 - 10 CFR 50, Appendix I
 - NUREG 0737 and GDC-19
 - Any increases will be maintained ALARA
- Radiological Protection Acceptable for 105% and 120% OLTP

Electrical Engineering and Instrumentation & Controls

Safety Evaluation Section 2.3

Primary Reviewers:

Om Chopra
Sang Rhoo

Electrical Engineering Branch
Instrumentation & Controls Branch

Electrical Systems

Unaffected Components/Systems

- Emergency Diesel Generator
- AC onsite power systems
- DC Batteries (for 105% EPU only)
- Unit Auxiliary Transformer
- Start-up Transformer

Electrical Systems

Power Uprate Affects

- AC Power
- DC Power
- Isolated Phase Bus Ducts
- Main Transformer Banks
- Environmental Qualification

Power Uprate Affects

Offsite

- Change in Load Demand
 - ▶ Condensate Pumps
 - ▶ Condensate Booster Pumps
- Main Generator Uprate
 - ▶ Main Tap Isolated Phase Bus Duct
 - ▶ Generator Breaker
 - ▶ Main Power Transformer
- Operating Flexibility
 - ▶ Switchyard
 - Buses
 - Breakers
 - Switches

Power Uprate Affects

Onsite Electrical

- **Onsite Power Analysis Changes**
 - **Motor replacements**
 - Reactor Recirculation Pump Motors
 - Condensate Pump
 - Condensate Booster Pumps
 - Installation of Recirculation Motor-Generator Set
Variable Frequency Drives

Electrical Programs/ Issues

- Grid Stability
- Station Blackout
- Environmental Qualification

Intent of Analysis

Electrical Systems

- Determination whether
 - ▶ Operation under increased electrical output and increased plant load
 - ▶ No load increase expected on safety equipment due to maintained ratings
 - ▶ Existing Environmental Qualification envelopes remain valid

Electrical Systems

Acceptance Criteria

- 10 CFR 50.49
 - Environmental Qualification
- 10 CFR 50.63
 - Station Blackout
- 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix A, GDC-17
 - Electrical Power Systems

Outcome

Electrical Systems

- The following technical areas were found acceptable for operation at uprated conditions
 - ▶ Environmental Qualification of Electrical Equipment
 - ▶ Offsite Power Systems
 - ▶ Onsite Power Systems
 - ▶ Station Blackout

Instrumentation & Controls

Instrument Setpoint Review

- Setpoint Methodology
- Analysis Review Setpoint Changes
 - ▶ High Neutron Flux
 - ▶ Vessel Scram and Recirc Pump Trip
 - ▶ Main Steam Line Isolation
 - ▶ Turbine-Generator Trip Scram
 - ▶ Feedwater Flow Setpoint
 - ▶ MSIV Closure

Acceptance Criteria

- 10 CFR 50.36
- 10 CFR 50.55a(a)(1)
- 10 CFR 50.55a(h)
- AEC Draft General Design Criteria
 - ▶ Draft GDC 1, Quality Standards and records
 - ▶ Draft GDC 4, Environmental and dynamic
 - ▶ Draft GDC 13, Instrumentation and Control
 - ▶ Draft GDC 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, Reliability and Testability of Protection Systems

Instrumentation and Control

Staff Review

- Systems continue to meet safety functions
 - ▶ Methodology ensures appropriate margin set
 - ▶ Setpoints within the established setting tolerance
 - ▶ Setpoints selected to ensure that the value selected does not significantly increase the likelihood of a false trip or failure to trip upon demand

Setpoint Methodology

- Limiting safety system setting for safety limit
 - Automatic protective action corrects the abnormal situation before a safety limit is exceeded
 - TS limits required for instrument channels that initiate protective functions
- Use plant-unique alternative
- Alternative reviewed under separate amendment
- Approach found acceptable

Instrumentation & Controls

Modifications and Variable Changes

- No modifications to instruments for power uprate
- Revision to various setpoints due to the change
 - ▶ Pressure
 - ▶ Neutron Flux
 - ▶ Recirculation flow

Resultant Setpoint Changes

Unit 1 105 % Changes

- Reactor Protection System Instrumentation
 - Average Power Range Monitors
 - Neutron Flux - High (Setdown)
 - Flow Biased Simulated Thermal Power - High
- ATWS-RPT Reactor Steam Dome Pressure
- Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure -High

Resultant Setpoint Changes

120% Changes

- Reactor Protection System Instrumentation
 - Average Power Range Monitors
 - Neutron Flux - High (Setdown)
 - Flow Biased Simulated Thermal Power - High

Outcome

Instrumentation and Controls

- The staff found the proposed allowable value changes acceptable
 - ▶ Allowable Values Changed
 - Use a method acceptable to the staff
 - Values selected conservative to the calculated values
 - ▶ Setpoint changes (allowable values)
 - Maintain sufficient margins between operating conditions and the trip setpoints
 - Do not significantly increase the likelihood of a false trip or failure to trip upon demand

Materials and Chemical Engineering

Safety Evaluation Section 2.1

Primary Reviewers:

Ganesh Cheruvenki
George Georgiev
Matt Yoder

Vessels & Internals Integrity Branch
Piping and NDE Branch
SG Tube Integrity &
Chemical Engineering Branch

NRC Staff Review

Applicability

- Unit 1 at 105%
- Unit 1 at 120%
- Units 2 and 3 at 120%

NRC Staff Review

Affected Areas

- Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance Program
- Pressure -Temperature Limits
- Upper Shelf Energy
- Reactor Internal and Core Support Materials
- Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials
- Protective Coatings
- Flow Accelerated Corrosion
- Reactor Water Cleanup

Reactor Vessel and Internals

Sections 2.1.1 - 2.1.3

Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals

Components Reviewed

- Reactor Pressure Vessel
- Reactor Pressure Vessel Internals
 - Top Guide
 - Core Plate
 - Core Shroud
 - Incore Instrumentation

Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals

- **Structural Integrity Assessments**
 - Reactor Pressure Vessel Surveillance Program
 - Reactor Vessel Upper Shelf Energy
 - Reactor Vessel Pressure Temperature Limits
 - Reactor Vessel Internal Components
- **Renewal period**

Structural Integrity Programs

Effects of EPU on Reactor Pressure Vessel

- Integrated Surveillance Program
 - Complies with 10 CFR Appendix H
 - Approved for extended plant life
 - Dosimetry program and fracture toughness evaluation
 - Schedule not affected
- Upper Shelf Energy
 - TVA used Topical Report BWRVIP-74
 - Margin in compliance with 10 CFR 50 Appendix G
 - Applicable for extended plant life

Structural Integrity Programs

Effects of EPU on Reactor Pressure Vessel

- P-T Limit Calculations
 - Must include effects of neutron fluence under EPU conditions
 - TVA will resubmit P-T limits
- IASCC
 - Reactor Vessel Internals susceptible to IASCC
 - TVA's chemistry control program
 - BWRVIP inspection guidelines
 - TVA demonstrated adequate AMPs to monitor aging effects on internals

Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals

Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Criteria
 - 10 CFR 50.60
 - 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix H
 - 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G
- Regulatory Guidance
 - RS-001, Revision 0, Review Standard for Extended Power Uprate

Outcome

Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals

- The following technical areas were found acceptable:
 - Reactor Pressure Vessel Surveillance Program
 - Reactor Vessel Upper Shelf Energy
 - Reactor Vessel Pressure-Temperature Limits
 - Reactor Vessel Internal Components

Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

Section 2.1.4

Power Uprate Affects

Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

- No Significant Increase
 - Flow
 - Pressure
 - Temperature
 - Mechanical loading
- Slight Increase in Oxygen Generation Rate

Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

Piping Modifications

- Recirculation System
 - Corrosion Resistant Material
 - Low carbon type 316NG Stainless Steel
 - Category A Recirculation System Welds
- Core Spray (Containment)
- Residual Heat Removal (Containment)
- Reactor Water Cleanup
- Jet Pump Instrumentation Nozzle Safe ends

Outcome

Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

- TVA's programs designed to mitigate IGSCC in Unit 2 and 3 has been reviewed and found to be acceptable by the NRC staff
- Unit 1 program is the same as Units 2 & 3
- RCPB materials will continue to meet
 - 10 CFR 50.55a
 - 10 CFR 50, Appendix A,
 - 10 CFR 50, Appendix G

Protective Coatings and Flow Accelerated Corrosion

Safety Evaluation Sections 2.1.5- 2.1.6

Primary Reviewer:

Matt Yoder

SG Tube Integrity &
Chemical Engineering Branch

Protective Coatings

Organic Materials

- NRC Staff's Review
 - Coatings Used in Containment
 - Design Basis Loss of Coolant Accident
 - Suitability
 - Stability
 - Radiation and Chemical Effects

Protective Coatings

Power Uprate Affects

- Coatings are subject to increased:
 - ▶ Temperature
 - ▶ Pressure
 - ▶ Radiation

Protective Coatings

Testing

- Previous Testing
 - Peak Accident Conditions at 120%
 - Service Level 1 Coatings
 - Zone Of Influence Not Impacted
- One Configuration Not Tested
 - Not Previously Used at Browns Ferry
 - Will Not Be Used
- Unqualified Coatings Assumed to Fail

Acceptance Criteria

Protective Coatings

- 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B
- Regulatory Guide 1.54, 1973
- SRP Section 6.1.2, Protective Coating Systems (Paints) - Organic Materials

Outcome

Protective Coatings Acceptable

- Qualified coatings continue to be bounded by the qualification test conditions
 - Valid up to 120% power
 - Applicable for all three units
 - Unqualified coatings assumed to fail under accident conditions
- Qualified coatings meet the acceptance criteria for 105% and 120% for all three units

Flow Accelerated Corrosion

Uprate Affects

- **Change In Process Variables**
 - Flow Velocity
 - Fluid temperature
 - Moisture content
 - Oxygen content
 - pH

- **Process Variables Should Remain Within FAC Model Parameters**

Flow Accelerated Corrosion

Program and Acceptance Criteria

- Program Basis
 - NUREG-1344
 - GL 89- 08
 - Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) Report NSAC-202L-R2
- Acceptance criteria are based on the structural evaluation of the minimum acceptable wall thickness for the components undergoing degradation by FAC

Outcome

Flow Accelerated Corrosion

- Adequately addressed changes in the plant operating conditions
- Updated analyses will predict the loss of material by FAC
- Ensure timely repair or replacement of degraded components

Reactor Water Cleanup System

Safety Evaluation Section 2.1.7

Primary Reviewer:

Matt Yoder

SG Tube Integrity &
Chemical Engineering Branch

Reactor Water Cleanup System

Uprate Affects

- Operate at increased
 - Temperature
 - Feedwater flow
 - Pressure

Acceptance Criteria

Reactor Water Cleanup

- SRP 5.4.8
- Draft Design Criteria Continues to Be Met
 - RCPB designed, fabricated, erected, and tested so as to have an extremely low probability of rapidly propagating fracture
 - Means to control the release of radioactive effluents
 - Systems designed to ensure appropriate radioactivity confinement

Outcome

Reactor Water Cleanup

- Will continue to performing its function removing
 - Solids
 - Dissolved impurities